

QS

Human Anatomy

Classify here general works on normal human anatomy, including that of men, women, or children treated separately.

- Classify works on anatomy of a part of the body with the part.
- Classify works on surgical anatomy in WO 101.
- Classify works on artistic anatomy of human or animal in NC 760-783.8.
- Classify works on anatomy of animals in QL or SF.

QS 1-132 Anatomy
QS 504-532 Histology
QS 604-681 Embryology

Anatomy

Note that other form numbers are used under Histology (QS 504-539) and under Embryology (QS 604-681).

- QS 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QS 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see QS 23-24.
- QS 4 General works
Classify here works on regional anatomy. If written for the surgeon, classify in WO 101 Surgical anatomy. Classify material on comparative anatomy in QS 124.
- QS 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- QS 7 By individual authors
- QS 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QS 11 History (Table G)
- QS 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QS 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- QS 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QS 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QS 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QS 20.5 Research (General)

Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

- QS 21 Anatomy as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QS 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- QS 23 Collective
- QS 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QS 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
Classify dissection manuals in QS 130.
- QS 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QS 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QS 27 Collective (Table G)
- QS 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QS 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum) (Table G)
- [QS 32] [This number not used]
Classify laws on dissection in QS 132.
- QS 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 124 Comparative anatomy of humans and animals
Classify works on artistic anatomy of humans and animals in NC 760-783.8; on comparative anatomy limited to animals in QL 801-950.9.
- QS 130 Dissection manuals
- QS 132 Laws concerning dissection. Discussion of law
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Histology**
- QS 504 General works
- Collected works (General)
- QS 505 By several authors
- QS 507 By individual authors
- QS 509 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QS 511 History (Table G)
- QS 511.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QS 513 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 515 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- QS 516 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 517 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QS 518 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QS 518.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QS 520 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. QS 530 Experimental histology.
- QS 521 Histology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QS 522 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 522.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Tissue banks
- QS 523 Collective
- QS 524 Individual (Cutter from name of bank)
- QS 525 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QS 526 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QS 526.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- QS 529 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 530 Experimental histology
Classify works on cytology of normal tissue in QH. Classify works about research in QS 520.
- QS 531 Histocytochemistry
- QS 532 Types of normal tissue (General)
Classify works on aging tissue of the elderly in WT 104; on lymphoid tissue in WH 700; on fetal membranes in WQ 210 or in QS 645 if written for the embryologist.
- QS 532.5 Specific types of tissue, A-Z
- QS 532.5.A3 Adipose tissue
- QS 532.5.C7 Connective tissue
- QS 532.5.E5 Elastic tissue
- QS 532.5.E7 Epithelium
- QS 532.5.M3 Membranes (General)
- QS 532.5.M8 Mucous membrane
- QS 532.5.N3 Nerve tissue
- [QS 539] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on histology in QS 529.

Embryology

- QS 604 General works
- Collected works (General)
- QS 605 By several authors
- QS 607 By individual authors
- QS 609 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QS 611 History (Table G)
- QS 611.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QS 613 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 615 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 616 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 617 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QS 618 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QS 618.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, for example, outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QS 620 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QS 621 Embryology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QS 622 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 622.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 625 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QS 626 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QS 626.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- QS 629 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 638 Sex determination processes. Sex preselection
Classify works on sex determination by examination or genetic tests in WQ 206.
- [QS 639] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on embryology in QS 629
- QS 640 Sex differentiation

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- QS 642 Twinning. Multiple embryo production
Classify works on multiple pregnancies in WQ 235.
- QS 645 Placentation. Fetal membranes
- QS 675 Congenital abnormalities (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on specific abnormalities with anatomical part involved, e.g., Cleft lip WV 440. Classify works on inborn errors of metabolism, general and systemic, in WD 205, etc.
- QS 677 Chromosome aberrations. Chromosome disorders
- QS 679 Drug-induced abnormalities, including experimental works
- QS 681 Radiation-induced abnormalities, including experimental works
Classify works on specific abnormalities with anatomical part involved, e.g., of the central nervous system in WL 101.

QT

Physiology

Classify here material on general physiology.

- Classify physiology of a part of the body with the part.
- Classify animal physiology in QP, QL, or SF.

The last part of QT covers the broad areas of hygiene.

QT 1-33.1 Reference Works. General Works
QT 34-37 Physics. Mathematics. Engineering
QT 104-172 Human Physiology
QT 180-245 Physiology. Hygiene
QT 250-275 Leisure Activities. Sports Medicine

Reference Works. General Works

- QT 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QT 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see QT 23-24.
- QT 4 General works, including comparative physiology
Classify material on comparative physiology limited to animals in QP.
- QT 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
QT 7 By individual authors
- QT 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QT 11 History (Table G)
QT 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QT 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QT 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QT 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QT 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of physiology or physical education
(Used for both monographs and serials)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- QT 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. QT 25 Experimental physiology.
- QT 21 Physiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QT 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- QT 23 Collective
- QT 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QT 25 Laboratory manuals. Experimental physiology. Technique
- QT 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QT 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QT 27 Collective
- QT 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- QT 29 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Physics. Mathematics. Engineering

Include here only general works on physics, mathematics, and engineering as applied to physiological and medical phenomena. Classify works on their applications to specific problems by subject.

- QT 34 Biophysics
Cf. WN Radiology. Diagnostic imaging
- QT 35 Biomedical mathematics
Cf. WA 950 Theory or methods of medical statistics. Classify works for the biologist in QH 323.5.
- QT 36 Biomedical engineering
- QT 36.5 Nanotechnology
- QT 37 Biomedical and biocompatible materials
Classify works on dental materials in WU 180-190.
- QT 37.5 Specific materials, A-Z
- QT 37.5.C4 Ceramics
- QT 37.5.P7 Polymers

- [QT 39] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on physiology in QT 29
- Human Physiology**
- QT 104 General works
- QT 120 Homeostasis (General)
- QT 140 Environmental exposure. Physiological adaptation
- QT 145 Acclimatization
- QT 150 Hot climates
- QT 160 Cold Temperature
- QT 162 Other environmental factors acting on human physiology, A-Z
Classify works on animals in general and on wild animals in QP 82-82.2; on domestic animals in SF 768-768.2. Classify works on environmental factors relating to personal health and hygiene in QT 230; to disease, in QZ 57; to public health, in WA. For other environmental factors not listed here, consult the Index to the classification.
- QT 162.A5 Air ionization
- QT 162.E4 Electrolytes
- QT 162.G7 Gravitation
- QT 162.H8 Humidity
- QT 162.L5 Light
- QT 162.M3 Magnetism
- QT 162.S8 Stress
- QT 162.U4 Ultraviolet rays and other non-ionizing radiation not classified elsewhere.
Cf. WB 117 for general medical use; WB 288 for diagnostic use; WB 480 for therapeutic use; WD 605 for adverse effects.
- QT 165 Body temperature regulation
- QT 167 Physiological periodicity
- QT 172 Exocrine glands (General)
Classify works on specific glands with the system where located, e.g., Sebaceous glands WR 410.
- Physiology. Hygiene**
- QT 180 Physiology. General hygiene
Include college level texts. Classify works on personal hygiene here. Classify works on public health aspects of hygiene in WA 4.
- QT 200 Teaching materials
Classify works about study and teaching of public health in WA 18. Classify works on informal health education (community, radio, etc.) in WA 590.
- School texts of physiology and hygiene
Classify material on hygiene of adolescence in WS 460.
- QT 210 Secondary
- QT 215 Juvenile
- QT 225 Sex education
Classify in HQ material on sex education other than school texts.
- QT 230 Lighting. Air. Sunlight. Living space
- QT 235 Diet
Classify works on particular foods and beverages in the numbers for diet in health and disease, WB 400-449; on diets for particular diseases with the disease.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- QT 240 Cleanliness
- QT 245 Clothing
- Leisure Activities. Sports Medicine
- QT 250 Recreation. Outdoor activities
- QT 255 Physical fitness. Gymnastics. Physical education
Cf. WB 541 Medical gymnastics.
- QT 260 Athletics. Sports
Classify works on first aid in WA 292.
- QT 260.5 Special activities, A-Z
- QT 260.5.B2 Baseball
 - QT 260.5.B3 Basketball
 - QT 260.5.B5 Bicycling
 - QT 260.5.B7 Boxing
 - QT 260.5.D6 Diving
- Classify works on biomedical aspects in WD 650.
- QT 260.5.F6 Football
 - QT 260.5.G6 Golf
 - QT 260.5.H6 Hockey
 - QT 260.5.J6 Jogging
 - QT 260.5.M3 Martial arts
 - QT 260.5.M9 Mountaineering
 - QT 260.5.R2 Racquet Sports
 - QT 260.5.R9 Running
 - QT 260.5.S6 Snow Sports
 - QT 260.5.S7 Soccer
 - QT 260.5.S9 Swimming
 - QT 260.5.T3 Tennis
 - QT 260.5.T7 Track and field
 - QT 260.5.V6 Volleyball
 - QT 260.5.W2 Walking
 - QT 260.5.W4 Weight lifting
 - QT 260.5.W9 Wrestling
- QT 261 Sports medicine
Classify works on first aid in WA 292; on specific pathological conditions with the condition.
- QT 265 Relaxation. Rest. Sleep (Hygiene)
Classify works on therapeutic use of rest, etc., in WB 545; on physiology of sleep in WL 108. Cf. WM 425.5.R3 Relaxation therapy
- QT 275 Hygienic aspects of beauty culture
Classify works on hair care in WR 465; on public health aspects of barber shops, beauty salons, and cosmetics in WA 744.

QU

Biochemistry. Cell Biology and Genetics

- Classify medical genetics in QZ 50.
- Classify microbial genetics in QW 51.

QU 1-54 Reference Works. General Works
QU 55-70 Proteins. Amino Acids. Peptides
QU 75-99 Carbohydrates. Lipids
QU 100-133 Biochemistry of the Human Body
QU 135-144 Enzymes
QU 145-220 Vitamins
QU 300-500 Cell Biology and Genetics
 QU 300-375 Cells
 QU 450-500 Genetics

Reference Works. General Works

- QU 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QU 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QU 23-24.
- QU 4 General works
- Collected works (General)
 QU 5 By several authors
 QU 7 By individual authors
- QU 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QU 11 History (Table G)
QU 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QU 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify nutrition tables or food value tables in QU 145-145.5.
- QU 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QU 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QU 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QU 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

subject.

- QU 21 Biochemistry as a profession. Cell biology and genetics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QU 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- QU 23 Collective
- QU 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QU 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QU 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QU 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QU 28.5 Collective
- QU 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QU 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 34 Biochemical phenomena (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on binding sites, diffusion, energy transfer, osmosis, etc., when related to biochemistry in general.
- QU 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 50 Chemistry of food substances (General)
- QU 54 Nitrogen and related compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on nitrogen compounds that work primarily on a particular body system in QV.
- Proteins. Amino Acids. Peptides**
- QU 55 Proteins (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on proteins in general or those in foods. Classify works on proteins that work primarily on a particular body system in QV; on those that are localized, by site, e.g., eye proteins in WW 101; on those that are enzymes or coenzymes in QU 135-141 or with the system acted upon; on blood proteins in WH or in clinical pathology QY 455; on immunoglobulins in QW 601; on other immunoproteins in appropriate QW number.
- QU 55.2 Carrier proteins. Intracellular signaling peptides and proteins. Intercellular signaling peptides and proteins
- QU 55.3 Cytoskeletal proteins. Scleroproteins
- QU 55.4 Dietary proteins
- QU 55.5 Glycoproteins
- QU 55.6 Heat-shock proteins. Molecular chaperones

- QU 55.7 Membrane proteins. Cell surface receptors
 QU 55.8 Metalloproteins
 QU 55.9 Protein phenomena
- QU 56 Nucleoproteins
- QU 57 Nucleosides. Nucleotides
- QU 58 Nucleic acids and derivatives (General or not elsewhere classified)
 Classify works on derivatives acting on blood and blood formation in QV 185.
- QU 58.5 DNA
 QU 58.7 RNA
- QU 60 Amino acids (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 61 Amines. Amidines (General or not elsewhere classified)
 Classify works on catecholamines in WK 725; on amino alcohols in QV 82-84.
- QU 62 Amides (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 65 Heterocyclic compounds associated with amino acid synthesis and metabolism
(e.g., Allantoin. Indoleacetic acids)
- QU 68 Peptides (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 70 Nitrogen fixation

Carbohydrates. Lipids

- QU 75 Carbohydrates
 Cf. QY 470 under Blood chemistry.
- QU 83 Polysaccharides and derivatives
(e.g., Dextrins. Glycogen)
- QU 84 Sugar acids and their salts and esters (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 85 Lipids (General or not elsewhere classified)
 Cf. QY 465 under Blood chemistry.
- QU 86 Fats. Oils
 QU 87 Lipotropic agents
 Classify works on methionine in QU 60.
- QU 90 Fatty acids
 QU 93 Phospholipids
(e.g., Phosphatidylethanolamines)
- QU 95 Sterols
(e.g., Cholesterol)
- QU 98 Carboxylic acids and their salts and esters (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 99 Aldehydes (General or not elsewhere classified)

Biochemistry of the Human Body

- QU 100 Body composition
 QU 105 Body fluids
 Classify here works on acid-base equilibrium, hydrogen-ion concentration, and water-electrolyte balance in body fluids. Cf. WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance, etc.
- QU 107 Growth substances. Growth inhibitors (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 110 Biological pigments (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 120 Metabolism

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

Classify works on metabolism of a particular substance with the substance, e.g., Metabolism of proteins in QU 55.

- QU 125 Energy metabolism. Calorimetry
- QU 130 Inorganic substances (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QY 480 under Blood chemistry.
- QU 130.5 Trace elements
- QU 131 Organometallic compounds. Organophosphorus compounds. Organothiophosphorus compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 133 Colloids (General or not elsewhere classified)

Enzymes

- QU 135 Enzymes. Coenzymes (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on enzyme deficiency in WD 105 or with the diseases resulting. Classify works on general enzyme therapy in WB 330.
- QU 136 Hydrolases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 137 Isomerases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 138 Ligases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 139 Lyases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 140 Oxidoreductases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 141 Transferases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 142 Enzyme precursors (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 143 Enzyme inhibitors (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 144 Enzyme reactivators (General or not elsewhere classified)

Vitamins

- QU 145 Nutrition. Nutritional requirements
Classify works on infant nutrition in WS 115-125; on child nutrition in WS 115-130; on geriatric nutrition in WT 115.
- QU 145.5 Nutritive values of food
- QU 146 Nutritional surveys (Table G)
- QU 146.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QU 160 Vitamins. Vitamin requirements
Cf. QY 350 Assay of vitamins; QZ 109 Vitamin deficiencies; SF 98.V5 Vitamins in animal nutrition; WD 105 Deficiency diseases.
- QU 165 Fat soluble vitamins
- QU 167 Vitamin A, A1, etc.
- QU 173 Vitamin D, D2, etc.
- QU 179 Vitamin E
- QU 181 Vitamin K
- QU 185 Water soluble vitamins
- QU 187 Vitamin B complex (General)
- QU 188 Folic acid
- QU 189 Thiamine
- QU 191 Riboflavin
- QU 193 Nicotinic acids. Nicotinamide
- QU 194 Vitamin B12
- QU 195 Other factors associated with B vitamins
(e.g., *Aminobenzoic acid. Biotin*)
Classify works on choline and inositol in QU 87.
- QU 210 Ascorbic acid

- QU 220 Other vitamins
- Cell Biology and Genetics
- Cells
- QU 300 General works
Cf. QY 95 Cytological techniques. Classify works on cells of a particular tissue or organ with the tissue or organ.
- QU 325 Stem cells
Include here general works on stem cell transplantation. Classify works on a specific stem cell with the cell.
- QU 328 Embryonic stem cells
- QU 350 Cellular structures
- QU 375 Cell physiology
- Genetics
- QU 450 General works
Cf. QZ 52 Clinical genetic techniques
- QU 470 Genetic structures
- QU 475 Genetic processes
- QU 477 Pathologic genetic processes
- QU 500 Genetic phenomena

QV

Pharmacology

Classify here works on pharmacology in general or on the pharmacology of individual drugs or types of drugs grouped according to their specific action.

- Classify works on an individual drug according to its principal action.
- Classify works on the use of an individual drug in the treatment of a particular disease with the disease.
- Classify works on the purely chemical or technological use of chemicals in the QD or the T schedules.
- Classify a drug derived from a plant with the drug.
- Classify works on vitamins in QU; on endocrine preparations in WJ, WK, or WP; and non-endocrine biologicals in QW.
- Classify the abuse of a drug in the appropriate WM number.

Note that occasionally agents are classed together because they are frequently treated together regardless of their different actions, e.g., sulfur and sulfur compounds in QV 265.

Classify works dealing with the general aspects of pharmacy and pharmaceuticals in the section beginning with QV 701.

Note that Pharmacy and Pharmaceuticals section also has many of the early range or form numbers found under Pharmacology.

QV 1-55 Reference Works. General Works
QV 60-75 Dermatologic Agents. Gastrointestinal Agents
QV 76-113 Central Nervous System Agents. Local Anesthetics
QV 120-140 Autonomic Agents. Nonmetallic Elements. Neuromuscular Agents
QV 150-160 Cardiovascular Agents. Renal Agents
QV 170-177 Reproductive Control Agents
QV 180-195 Hematologic Agents
QV 220-243 Local Anti-Infective Agents. Dyes. Tars
QV 247-269 Anti-Inflammatory Agents. Anti-Infective Agents. Antineoplastic Agents
QV 270-285 Water. Electrolytes
QV 290-325 Heavy Metals. Gases
QV 350-370 Anti-Bacterial Agents. Tissue Extracts
QV 600-667 Toxicology
 QV 600-607 General Toxicology
 QV 610-618 Inorganic Poisons
 QV 627-633 Organic Poisons
 QV 662-667 Gas Poisons. Chemical Agents
QV 701-835 Pharmacy and Pharmaceuticals
 QV 701-737 General Pharmacy and Pharmaceuticals
 QV 738-772 Drug Standardization. Pharmacognosy. Medicinal Plants
 QV 773-835 Pharmaceutical Processes. Packaging. Labeling

Reference Works. General Works

- QV 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QV 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QV 23-24.
- QV 4** General works

Collected works (General)

- QV 5 By several authors
QV 7 By individual authors
- QV 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QV 11 History (Table G)
QV 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
Classify works on the history of a specific drug with the drug.
- QV 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 16 Tables. Weights and measures. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify pictorial works on medicinal plants or materia medica in QV 717.
- QV 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QV 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QV 19 Schools and colleges
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- QV 20 Graduate and continuing education in pharmacy (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- QV 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. QV 34 Experimental pharmacology.
- QV 21 Pharmacology as a profession. Pharmacy as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QV 21.5 Pharmacists' aides
- QV 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
QV 23 Collective
QV 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QV 25 Laboratory manuals, including those on microscopic and chemical analysis. Technique
Cf. QV 744 Pharmaceutical chemistry.
- QV 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify drug catalogs in QV 772. Cf. QV 785-835 for pharmaceutical supplies.
- QV 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QV 27 Collective
QV 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- QV 29 Registration of pharmacists (Table G)
QV 29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QV 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [QV 32.5] [This number not used]
Classify discussion of law, jurisprudence (Table G) in QV 33.
- [QV 32.6] [This number not used]
Classify discussion of law, general coverage (Not Table G) in QV 33.1
- QV 33 Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 34 Experimental pharmacology (General)
Classify here works that discuss the experimental work itself. Classify works about research in QV 20.5.
Classify works on specific subjects by subject.
- QV 38 Drug action
Classify here works on absorption, distribution, excretion of drugs; mechanism of drug action; synergism, antagonism, tolerance; factors modifying drug action, including genetic factors.
- QV 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Cf. QV 607 Toxicology; QV 735 Pharmacy
- QV 50 Dental pharmacology
Cf. WU 180-190 Dental materials.
- QV 55 Pharmaceutical preparations (General)
Cf. QV 38 Drug action; QV 704 Pharmacy; QY 450-490 Blood chemistry.

Dermatologic Agents. Gastrointestinal Agents

- QV 60 Dermatologic agents
Classify works on topical anti-inflammatory agents here. Cf. QV 247 for other anti-inflammatory agents.
Classify works on local anti-infective agents in QV 220.
- QV 63 Protective agents
(e.g., Adsorbents. Emollients)
- QV 65 Irritants. Astringents
- QV 66 Gastrointestinal agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WI 703 Bile acids, salts, etc.
- [QV 67] [This number not used]
Classify bitters, carminatives, adsorbents in QV 66.
- QV 69 Antacids. Anti-ulcer agents
QV 71 Antidiarrheals
QV 73 Emetics. Antiemetics
QV 75 Cathartics. Laxatives

Central Nervous System Agents. Local Anesthetics

- QV 76 Antitussive agents

- QV 76.5 Neuropharmacology. Nervous system agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 77 Psychopharmacology
- QV 77.2 Psychotropic drugs (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 77.5 Antidepressive agents
- QV 77.7 Hallucinogens
- QV 77.9 Tranquilizing agents
- QV 80 Central nervous system depressants
Note that some of the agents classed in this group of numbers, QV 80-98, are here because of their relation to the depressant listed.
- QV 81 Agents of general anesthesia
Classify here works on anesthetics in general also. Cf. QV 110-115 Local anesthetics. Classify works on the barbiturates (except hexobarbital) in QV 88.
- QV 82 Alcohols
- QV 83 Methanol
- QV 84 Ethanol
- QV 85 Hypnotics. Sedatives. Anticonvulsants
- [QV 86] [This number not used]
Classify tranquilizing agents (General) in QV 77.9.
- QV 87 Bromides
- QV 88 Barbiturates
Classify works on hexobarbital in QV 81.
- QV 89 Opioid analgesics. Narcotics. Narcotic antagonists
Cf. QV 95 Anti-inflammatory analgesics.
- QV 90 Opium alkaloids
- QV 92 Morphine. Morphine derivatives
- [QV 93] [This number not used]
Classify morphine substitutes, e.g., meperidine, etc., in QV 92.
- QV 95 Anti-inflammatory analgesics. Non-narcotic analgesics
Classify general works on analgesics here. Cf. QV 89 Opioid analgesics; WO 234 Preanesthetic medication.
- QV 98 Gout suppressants
- QV 100 Central nervous system stimulants
- QV 102 Amphetamines
Classify the abuse of amphetamines at WM 275.
- QV 103 Convulsants
- QV 107 Xanthines
(e.g., *Caffeine. Theobromine. Theophylline*)
- [QV 108] [This number not used]
Classify antidepressive agents in QV 77.5.
- [QV 109] [This number not used]
Classify hallucinogens in QV 77.7.
- QV 110 Local anesthetics (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 113 Cocaine. Cocaine derivatives
- [QV 115] [This number not used]
Classify Procaine, etc. in QV 113.
- Autonomic Agents. Nonmetallic Elements. Neuromuscular Agents**
- QV 120 Autonomic agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify general works on bronchodilator agents here. Classify works on theophylline in QV 107. Classify works on autonomic agents that are also anti-inflammatory agents in QV 247; that are also histamine antagonists in QV 157; that are also sympathomimetics in QV 129; that are also vasodilator agents in QV 150.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- QV 122 Parasympathomimetics
(*e.g., Pilocarpine*)
- QV 124 Cholinesterase inhibitors. Cholinesterase reactivators
- QV 126 Neurotransmitters (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on epinephrine, norepinephrine, and other catecholamines in WK 725.
- QV 129 Sympathomimetics
(*e.g., Ephedrine*)
See note under QV 126 above. Classify works on amphetamines in QV 102.
- QV 132 Sympatholytics. Parasympatholytics
Classify works on cholinesterase reactivators in QV 124.
- QV 134 Atropine and allied compounds
- QV 137 Nicotine
- QV 138 Non-metallic elements and their compounds, A-Z
The substances classed here are used largely in experimental pharmacology, toxicology, and/or biochemistry for various purposes. Classify by specific use where possible.
- QV 138.C1 Carbon
- QV 138.P4 Phosphorus
- QV 138.S5 Selenium
- QV 140 Neuromuscular agents
(*e.g., Curare*)
Classify works on tranquilizers in QV 77.9.

[Cardiovascular Agents. Renal Agents](#)

- QV 150 Cardiovascular agents
- QV 153 Digitalis. Cardiac glycosides
- QV 155 Quinidine and related compounds
- QV 156 Nitrates, nitrites, etc.
- QV 157 Histamine. Histamine antagonists. Histamine receptor blockaders
- QV 160 Diuretics. Antidiuretics

[Reproductive Control Agents](#)

- QV 170 Reproductive system agents
Classify here works on substances used either in the prevention or facilitation of pregnancy.
- QV 173 Oxytocics
- QV 174 Ergot alkaloids
- QV 175 Abortifacient agents
- QV 177 Contraceptives (including those with indirect action)
Classify works on contraceptive devices in WP 640.

[Hematologic Agents](#)

- QV 180 Hematologic agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on folic acid and vitamin B12 in QU 188 and QU 194, respectively.
- QV 181 Hematinics
- QV 183 Iron. Iron compounds
- QV 184 Liver extracts
- QV 185 Nucleic acid. Nucleotides. Nucleosides
Cf. QU 58 for works on biochemistry of nucleic acid derivatives.
- QV 190 Drugs affecting blood coagulation
- QV 193 Anticoagulants

QV 195 (e.g., Coumarins. Heparin)
Hemostatics. Coagulants

Local Anti-Infective Agents. Dyes. Tars

QV 220 Local anti-infective agents. Disinfectants (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 223 Phenols. Cresols (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 225 Formaldehyde. Nitrofurazone
QV 229 Oxidizing antiseptics
(e.g., Hydrogen peroxide. Potassium permanganate)
QV 231 Halogen antiseptics
(e.g., Iodine)
QV 233 Detergents and other surface-active agents
QV 235 Dyes
Cf. QV 240 for general works on the pharmacology of dyes, etc.
QV 239 Boron compounds
QV 240 Dyes and related compounds used in diagnosis or as reagents, indicators, etc.
QV 241 Tars. Balsams
QV 243 Urinary anti-infective agents
(e.g., Methenamine. Mandelic acids)

Anti-Inflammatory Agents. Anti-Infective Agents. Antineoplastic Agents

QV 247 Anti-inflammatory agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on anti-inflammatory analgesics in QV 95; on topical anti-inflammatory agents in QV 60.
QV 250 Anti-infective agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on local anti-infective agents in QV 220-239.
QV 252 Antifungal agents. Antifungal antibiotics
QV 253 Anthelmintics
QV 254 Antiprotozoal agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 255 Amebicides
QV 256 Antimalarials
QV 257 Cinchona and its derivatives
QV 258 Primaquine. Quinacrine
QV 259 Leprostatic agents
(e.g., Chaulmoogra oil, Dapsone)
QV 261 Antitreponemal agents
(e.g., Mercury compounds. Bismuth compounds. Iodides)
QV 262 Arsenicals (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 265 Sulfonamides. Sulfur and other sulfur compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 268 Antitubercular agents. Antitubercular antibiotics
Cf. WF 360 Drug therapy of pulmonary tuberculosis. Classify works on streptomycin in QV 356.
QV 268.5 Antiviral agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 269 Antineoplastic agents. Antineoplastic antibiotics
Cf. QZ 267 Drug therapy of neoplasms. Classify works on azaserine in QV 252 Antifungal antibiotics or in QW 920 Immunosuppressive agents.

Water. Electrolytes

QV 270 Water. Inorganic ions. Electrolytes (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QU 105 Water-electrolyte balance; WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance.
QV 273 Water. Sodium salts

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- QV 275 Cations and related compounds. Alkali and alkaline earth metals (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QV 290-298 Heavy metals and their compounds.
- QV 276 Calcium
QV 277 Potassium
QV 278 Magnesium
- QV 280 Anions. Halogens
Classify works on antiseptic halogens in QV 231.
- QV 282 Fluorine. Fluorides
Cf. QV 50 Dental pharmacology.
- QV 283 Iodine. Iodides and related compounds
Cf. QV 231 for iodines, etc. as antiseptics.
- QV 285 Phosphates
Classify works on sugar phosphates in QU 75.

Heavy Metals. Gases

- QV 290 Heavy metals and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
Include works on rare earth metals not indexed elsewhere. Classify works on toxicological effects here also. Classify here works on chelating agents in general, but classify works on particular chelating agents with specific metal.
- QV 292 Lead
QV 293 Mercury (General or compounds not elsewhere classified)
QV 294 Arsenic (General or compounds not elsewhere classified)
QV 295 Antimony
QV 296 Gold
QV 297 Silver
QV 298 Zinc
- QV 310 Gases and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 312 Oxygen and its compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 314 Carbon dioxide
QV 318 Helium
- QV 325 Antioxidants

Anti-Bacterial Agents. Tissue Extracts

- QV 350 Anti-bacterial agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on antifungal, antineoplastic, and antitubercular agents in QV 252, QV 269, and QV 268, respectively.
- QV 350.5 Specific drugs, A-Z
QV 350.5.C3 Cephalosporins
QV 350.5.C5 Chloramphenicol
QV 350.5.E7 Erythromycin
QV 350.5.G3 Gentamicins
QV 354 Penicillins
QV 356 Streptomycin
QV 360 Tetracyclines
- QV 370 Tissue extracts
Classify works on tissue therapy in WB 391; on therapy of specific diseases with the disease. Classify works on liver extracts in QV 184.

Toxicology

Classify general works on industrial poisons and poisoning in WA 465; general works on food poisoning in

WC 268; on public health aspects of food poisoning in WA 695-722; on animal poisons in WD 400-430; on plant poisons and plant poisoning in WD 500-530; on poisons acting on plants or animals in the appropriate LC schedules (See Index to this Classification). Classify works on agents that are primarily air, water, or soil pollutants in WA or WN. Classify works on chemicals used extensively in drug therapy or in experimental pharmacology in the pharmacology numbers.

General Toxicology

- QV 600 General works
- QV 601 Antidotes and other therapeutic measures
- QV 602 Detection of poisons. Tests. Laboratory manuals. Technique
Classify works on medicolegal aspects in W 750.
- QV 605 Directories of poison control centers. Lists of poisons, antidotes, etc. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 605.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 607 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Inorganic Poisons

- QV 610 Inorganic poisons
- QV 612 Acids. Alkalies
- QV 618 Irritant poisons
Cf. QV 664 Lung irritants; QV 666 Irritant gases.

Organic Poisons

- QV 627 Organic poisons
- QV 628 Alkaloids
- QV 632 Non-alkaloids
- QV 633 Hydrocarbons. Volatile poisons. Solvents

Gas Poisons. Chemical Agents

- QV 662 Gas poisons and poisoning
Cf. QV 81 Anesthetic gases; QV 310 Gases used in therapy.
- QV 663 Chemical agents
Classify here works on chemical agents that are toxic or otherwise harmful to humans including works that discuss the use of such agents in warfare.
- QV 664 Lung irritants
(e.g., Chloropicrin. Phosgene)
Cf. QV 666 for works on irritant gases.
- QV 665 Tear gases. Toxic smokes
- QV 666 Irritant gases
Cf. QV 664 for general works on lung irritants.
- QV 667 Systemic poisons. Paralysants

Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics

Classify works on pharmacy as a profession in QV 21; on pharmacy education in QV 18-20.

General Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics

- QV 701 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QV 722. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QV 23-24.
- QV 704 General works
- QV 705 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- QV 707 By individual authors
- QV 709 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QV 711 History (Table G)
- QV 711.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QV 715 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 717 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QV 722 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 722.1 General Coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 732 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 732.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 733 Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 733.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 735 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 736 Drug industry. Economics of pharmacy. Advertising
- QV 737 Pharmaceutical services. Community pharmacy services. Pharmacies
Classify works on hospital pharmacy service in WX 179; on public health aspects in WA 730.

Drug Standardization. Pharmacognosy. Medicinal Plants

- QV 738 Pharmacopoeias (Official, i.e., one adopted by a government or other authoritative pharmaceutical body) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 738.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 740 Dispensatories, formularies, etc. (Unofficial) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 740.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [QV 743] [This number not used]
Classify ancient and medieval remedies in QV 11; QV 11.1.

- QV 744 Pharmaceutical chemistry
Classify works on techniques of drug analysis and laboratory manuals in QV 25.
- QV 746 Drug incompatibility
- QV 748 Prescription writing. Dosage. Dosage calculations
- QV 752 Pharmacognosy. Natural history of drugs
- QV 754 Collection and preservation of drugs
Cf. QV 820 Preservatives.
- QV 760 Materia medica
- QV 766 Medicinal plants (General)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify medicinal plants with geographic application in QV 770.
- [QV 767] [This number not used]
Classify medicinal herbs in QV 766-770.
- QV 770 Medicinal plants with geographic distribution (Table G)
Classify medicinal plants without geographic application in QV 766
- [QV 770.1] [This number not used]
- QV 771 Standardization and evaluation of drugs
Classify works on monitoring drugs in WB 330; on monitoring those used for a particular disease, with the disease.
- QV 772 Non-prescription drugs
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here drug catalogs issued singly or serially.
- Pharmaceutical Processes. Packaging. Labeling**
- QV 773 Fraud in manufacturing of drugs
- QV 778 Pharmaceutical processes. Drug compounding
- QV 785 Types of pharmaceutical preparations. Dosage forms (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 786 Solutions
- QV 787 Tablets
- [QV 790] [This number not used]
Classify pharmaceutical supplies in QV 26; QV 772.
- QV 800 Vehicles. Pharmaceutic aids
- QV 810 Flavoring agents
- QV 820 Pharmaceutical preservatives
Cf. QV 754 Collection and preservation of drugs.
- QV 825 Drug packaging
- [QV 832] [This number not used]
Classify packaging laws, etc. (Table G) in QV 32.
- QV 835 Drug labels and labeling

QW

Microbiology. Immunology

- QW 1-300 Microbiology
 - QW 1-52 Reference Works. General Works
 - QW 55-90 Environmental Microbiology
 - QW 115-155 Bacteria
 - QW 160-170 Viruses
 - QW 180-190 Fungi. Bacterial Spores
 - QW 300 Biological Warfare
- QW 501-949 Immunology
 - QW 501-540 Reference Works. General Immunology
 - QW 541-568 Immunity by Type
 - QW 570-630.5 Antigens and Antibodies. Toxins and Antitoxins
 - QW 640-730 Immune Responses
 - QW 800-949 Immunotherapy and Hypersensitivity

Microbiology

Reference Works. General Works

- QW 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QW 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QW 23-24.
- QW 4 General works
Classify here works on microbiology as a whole. Classify works on bacteriology alone in QW 50; on virology alone in QW 160-170; on mycology alone in QW 180-180.5, or appropriate LC numbers.
- QW 5 Collected works (General)
 - By several authors
- QW 7 By individual authors
- QW 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QW 11 History (Table G)
- QW 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QW 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QW 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QW 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format.

by subject.

- QW 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QW 21 Microbiology and immunology as professions. Ethics. Peer review
- QW 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- QW 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QW 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QW 25.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
- QW 25.5.B2 Bacteriological techniques
- QW 25.5.M6 Microbial sensitivity tests
- QW 25.5.V7 Virus cultivation
- QW 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QW 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- QW 27 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- QW 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- QW 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 45 Microbial drug resistance
General or not elsewhere classified.
- QW 50 Bacteria (General). Bacteriology. Archaea
Cf. QW 115-155 for specific bacteria.
- QW 51 Morphology and variability of microorganisms. Microbial genetics
Classify works on fungi in QW 180; on viruses in QW 160 or with the specific fungi or virus group.
- QW 52 Physiology and chemistry of microorganisms. Metabolism
Classify works on fungi in QW 180; on viruses in QW 160 or with the specific fungi or virus group.
- [Environmental Microbiology](#)
- QW 55 Environmental microbiology

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

QW 60	Plant and soil microbiology Classify works on specific microorganisms by subject, e.g., Plant viruses QW 163.
QW 65	Dental microbiology
QW 70	Veterinary microbiology
QW 75	Industrial microbiology
QW 80	Water and sewage microbiology
QW 82	Air microbiology
QW 85	Microbiology of food, milk, and other beverages
QW 90	Biofilms
Bacteria	
[QW 115]	[This number not used] Classify actinobacteria in QW 125.
[QW 118]	[This number not used] Classify corynebacterium in QW 125.5.C5.
[QW 120]	[This number not used] Classify propionibacteriaceae in QW 125.5.P7.
QW 125	Actinobacteria. Actinomycetales
QW 125.5	Specific organisms, A-Z
QW 125.5.A2	Actinomycetaceae
QW 125.5.B4	Bifidobacterium
QW 125.5.B7	Brevibacterium
QW 125.5.C5	Corynebacterium
QW 125.5.M9	Mycobacteriaceae
QW 125.5.P7	Propionibacteriaceae
QW 125.5.S8	Streptomycetaceae
QW 127	Gram-positive endospore-forming bacteria
QW 127.5	Specific groups, A-Z
QW 127.5.B2	Bacillaceae
QW 127.5.C5	Clostridium
QW 128	Bacteroidetes
[QW 130]	[This number not used] Classify Caryophanales with Gram-positive bacteria in QW 142-142.5.
QW 131	Gram-negative bacteria (General). Gram-negative aerobic bacteria (include cocci and rods). Cyanobacteria
QW 133	Gram-negative anaerobic bacteria (include cocci and rods)
QW 135	Gram-negative chemolithotrophic bacteria
QW 137	Gram-negative facultatively anaerobic rods (General or not elsewhere classified)
QW 138	Enterobacteriaceae
QW 138.5	Specific organisms, A-Z
QW 138.5.E5	Enterobacter
QW 138.5.E8	Escherichia
QW 138.5.K5	Klebsiella

QW 138.5.P7	Proteus
QW 138.5.S2	Salmonella
QW 138.5.S3	Serratia
QW 138.5.S4	Shigella
QW 138.5.Y3	Yersinia
QW 139	Haemophilus
QW 140	Pasteurella
QW 141	Vibrionaceae
QW 142	Gram-positive bacteria (General or not elsewhere classified)
QW 142.5	Specific organisms, A-Z
QW 142.5.A8	Asporogenous rods
QW 142.5.C6	Cocci
QW 143	Tenericutes
QW 145	Phototrophic bacteria
[QW 149]	[This number not used] Classify Rickettsiales in QW 150 and Chlamydiales in QW 152 as appropriate.
QW 150	Proteobacteria
QW 152	Chlamydiales
[QW 153]	[This number not used] Classify leptothrix in QW 133.
QW 154	Campylobacter. Helicobacter. Spirillaceae
QW 155	Spirochaetales
	Viruses
QW 160	Viruses (General). Virology Classify works about a virus disease with the disease.
QW 161	Bacteriophages
QW 161.5	Specific phages, A-Z
QW 161.5.C6	Coliphages
QW 161.5.M9	Mycobacteriophages
QW 161.5.S8	Staphylococcus phages
QW 162	Insect viruses Classify works on diseases of insects in SB 942.
QW 163	Plant viruses Classify works on virus diseases of plants in SB 736.
QW 164	Vertebrate viruses
QW 165	DNA viruses
QW 165.5	Specific DNA groups, A-Z
QW 165.5.A3	Adenoviridae
QW 165.5.H3	Herpesviridae
QW 165.5.I6	Iridoviridae
QW 165.5.P2	Papillomaviridae
QW 165.5.P3	Parvoviridae
QW 165.5.P6	Poxviridae
QW 166	Oncogenic viruses
[QW 167]	[This number not used] Classify oncolytic viruses in QW 160.
QW 168	RNA viruses
QW 168.5	Specific RNA groups, A-Z

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

QW 168.5.A7	Arboviruses
QW 168.5.A8	Arenaviridae
QW 168.5.B9	Bunyaviridae
QW 168.5.C8	Coronaviridae
QW 168.5.F5	Flaviviridae
QW 168.5.H6	HIV
QW 168.5.O7	Orthomyxoviridae
QW 168.5.P2	Paramyxoviridae
QW 168.5.P4	Picornaviridae
QW 168.5.R15	Reoviridae
QW 168.5.R18	Retroviridae
QW 168.5.R2	Rhabdoviridae
[QW 168.5.R6]	[This number not used]
	Classify RNA rodent viruses in QW 168.
QW 168.5.R8	Rubivirus. Rubella virus
QW 169	Vertebrate viruses, unclassified
QW 170	Hepatitis viruses

Fungi. Bacterial Spores

QW 180	Pathogenic fungi. Mycology
	Classify general non-medical works on mycology and non-pathogenic fungi in QK 600-635.
QW 180.5	Specific fungi, A-Z
QW 180.5.A8	Ascomycota
QW 180.5.B2	Basidiomycota
QW 180.5.D3	Arthrodermataceae
QW 180.5.D38	Mitosporic fungi
[QW 180.5.M9]	[This number not used]
	Classify Myxomycetes in QX 50.
QW 180.5.P4	Phycomyces
QW 180.5.Y3	Yeasts
	Classify specific yeasts under the appropriate number for the class.
QW 190	Bacterial and fungal spores
	Classify works on bacterial spores alone in QW 51; on fungal spores alone in QW 180.

Biological Warfare

QW 300	Biological warfare
--------	--------------------

Immunology

Classify works on immunologic diseases in WD 300-330.

Reference Works. General Immunology

QW 501	Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Used for both monographs and serials) Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QW 522. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QW 523-524.
QW 504	General works
QW 504.5	Immunochemistry. Immunohistochemistry
	Collected works (General)

QW 505	By several authors
QW 507	By individual authors
QW 509	Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
QW 511	History (Table G)
QW 511.1	General coverage (Not Table G)
QW 513	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
QW 515	Classification. Terminology <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
QW 516	Tables. Statistics <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
QW 517	Atlases. Pictorial works
QW 518	Education Classify here works about education.
QW 518.2	Educational materials <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
QW 520	Research (General) Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
[QW 521]	[This number not used] Classify works on immunology as a profession in QW 21.
QW 522	Directories (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
QW 522.1	General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
	Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
QW 523	Collective
QW 524	Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
QW 525	Laboratory manuals. Technique Classify works on immunodiagnostic tests in QY 250-275.
QW 525.5	Specific techniques, A-Z
QW 525.5.E6	Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
QW 525.5.F6	Fluorescent antibody technique
QW 525.5.I3	Immunoassay
QW 525.5.I32	Immunoblotting
QW 525.5.I34	Immunoenzyme techniques
QW 525.5.I36	Immunophenotyping
QW 525.5.L6	Leukocyte adherence inhibition test
QW 525.5.R15	Radioallergosorbent test
QW 525.5.R2	Radioimmunoassay
QW 526	Equipment and supplies <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> Classify catalogs here.
QW 539	Handbooks. Resource guides

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 540 Immunity (General or not elsewhere classified)

Immunity by Type

QW 541 Natural immunity. Immunogenetics

QW 545 Autoimmunity

QW 551 Adaptive immunity
Classify preparations producing immunity in QW 800-815.

QW 552 Active immunity

QW 553 Maternally acquired immunity

QW 563 Local immunity

QW 568 Cellular immunity. Immunologic cytotoxicity. Immunocompetence. Immunologic factors (General or not elsewhere classified)

Antigens and Antibodies. Toxins and Antitoxins

QW 570 Antigens. Antibodies. Serology

QW 573 Antigens

QW 573.5 Specific antigens, A-Z

QW 573.5.H6 Histocompatibility antigens

QW 573.5.H7 HLA antigens

QW 575 Antibodies

QW 575.5 Specific antibodies, A-Z

QW 575.5.A6 Antibodies, Monoclonal

QW 601 Immunoglobulins

QW 630 Toxins. Antitoxins

Classify works on toxoids, antitoxins, etc., as preparations producing immunity in QW 800-815.

QW 630.5 Specific toxins and antitoxins, A-Z

QW 630.5.B2 Bacterial toxins

QW 630.5.C9 Cytotoxins

QW 630.5.E5 Endotoxins

QW 630.5.E6 Enterotoxins

QW 630.5.I3 Immunotoxins

QW 630.5.M3 Marine toxins

QW 630.5.M9 Mycotoxins

QW 630.5.N4 Neurotoxins

QW 630.5.R5 Ricin

Immune Responses

QW 640 Agglutination. Precipitation

Classify works on immunodiagnostic tests in QY 265.

QW 660 Lysis and bacterial action

QW 680 Complement. Complement fixation

Classify works on immunodiagnostic tests in QY 265.

QW 690 Phagocytosis

QW 700 Infection. Mechanisms of infection and resistance

QW 730 Virulence. Invasiveness

Immunotherapy and Hypersensitivity

- QW 800 Biological products producing immunity
Classify works on vaccines and vaccination for a specific disease, with the disease, e.g., Smallpox vaccination, WC 588.
- QW 805 Vaccines. Antitoxins. Toxoids
Classify works on toxins or antitoxins formed in the body in QW 630-630.5.
- QW 806 Vaccination
- QW 815 Immune serums
- QW 900 Anaphylaxis and hypersensitivity. Allergens
Classify works on diseases of hypersensitivity in general in WD 300-375. Classify specific allergic reactions with the system affected.
- QW 920 Immunomodulation. Immunosuppression. Immunosuppressive agents
Classify transplantation immunology in WO 680.
- QW 940 Immunotherapy
Classify works on therapy of a particular disease with the disease.
- QW 945 Serotherapy
- QW 949 Active immunotherapy

QX

Parasitology

QX 1-45 Reference Works. General Works
QX 50-151 Unicellular Eukaryota
QX 200-451 Helminths. Annelida
QX 460-483 Arthropods
QX 500-675 Insects. Other Parasites

Reference Works. General Works

- QX 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QX 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QX 23-24.
- QX 4** General works
- QX 5** Collected works (General)
By several authors
- QX 7** By individual authors
- QX 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QX 11** History (Table G)
- QX 11.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
- QX 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 16** Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
- QX 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- QX 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QX 19** Schools, departments, and faculties of parasitology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 20** Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QX 21** Parasitology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QX 22** Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

- QX 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- QX 23 Collective
 QX 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QX 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QX 26 Equipment and supplies
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
 Classify catalogs here.
- QX 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
 Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QX 27 Collective
 QX 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- QX 32 Laws (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 45 Host-parasite relations
- Unicellular Eukaryota**
- QX 50 Unicellular eukaryota (General or not elsewhere classified)
 QX 55 Amoebozoa
 QX 70 Diplomonadida. Trichomonadida. Trypanosomatina
 QX 123 Apicomplexa
 QX 135 Plasmodium
 QX 140 Toxoplasma
 QX 151 Ciliophora
- [QX 190] [This number not used]
 Classify Toxoplasma, et al in QX 140.
- [QX 195] [This number not used]
- Helminths. Annelida**
- QX 200 Helminths
 QX 203 Nematoda
 QX 207 Trichuroidea
 QX 243 Strongyloidea
 QX 248 Trichostrongyloidea
 QX 271 Oxyuroidea
 QX 277 Ascaroidea
 QX 301 Filarioidea

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

QX 350 Platyhelminths
QX 352 Turbellaria
QX 353 Trematoda
QX 355 Schistosoma
QX 365 Fasciola
QX 400 Cestoda
QX 442 Echinococcus

QX 451 Annelida

Arthropods

QX 460 Arthropods
QX 463 Crustacea

[QX 465] [This number not used]
Classify centipedes, millipedes in QX 460.

QX 467 Arachnida
QX 469 Scorpions
QX 471 Spiders
QX 473 Acari
QX 475 Sarcoptidae (Mites)
 (*e.g., Sarcoptes scabiei*)
QX 479 Ticks
QX 483 Trombiculidae

Insects. Other Parasites

QX 500 Insects
Classify works on diseases of insects in SB 942.

QX 501 Phthiraptera
QX 502 Pediculus
 Classify here works on human body and head lice.

QX 503 Hemiptera
 (*e.g., Bedbugs*)

QX 505 Diptera
 Mosquitoes
QX 510 Anopheles
QX 515 Aedes
QX 525 Culex

QX 550 Siphonaptera (Fleas)
QX 555 Coleoptera (Beetles)
QX 560 Lepidoptera (Moths. Butterflies)
QX 565 Hymenoptera (Bees. Wasps. Ants)
QX 570 Orthoptera
 (*e.g., Grasshoppers*)

QX 600 Insect control. Tick control
Classify works on pest control in general and other public health aspects in WA 240.

QX 650 Insect vectors

QX 675 Mollusca

QY

Clinical Pathology

Classify here works on general clinical pathology and diagnostics.

- Classify works on tests for a particular disease or for diseases of a particular system with the disease or system, except for works on syphilis tests, which are classed here.

QY 1-39 Reference Works. General Works

QY 50-110 Laboratory Animals. Laboratory Techniques

QY 120-350 Diagnostic Tests

QY 400-490 Blood. Blood Chemistry

Reference Works. General Works

- QY 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QY 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QY 23-24.
- QY 4 General works
- QY 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- QY 7 By individual authors
- QY 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QY 11 History (Table G)
- QY 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QY 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QY 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QY 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QY 19 Schools and colleges
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- QY 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- QY 21 Clinical laboratory technology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QY 22 Directories of clinical laboratory technology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify directories of all pathologists in QZ 22.
- QY 22.1 Directories of clinical laboratory technology (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Classify here works on clinical laboratories in general. Classify works on research laboratories in general in W 23-24. Classify works on specific types of laboratories in the appropriate schedule, e.g., hospital laboratories in WX 207.
- QY 23 Collective
- QY 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QY 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
Classify works on specific tests by type.
- QY 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QY 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QY 27 Collective
- QY 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- QY 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 35 Molding and casting of anatomic models. Moulages
- QY 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratory Animals. Laboratory Techniques**
- QY 50 Laboratory animals (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on diseases of laboratory animals in SF 996.5; on vivisection as experimental surgery in WO 50; and on antivivisection in HV 4905-4959.
- QY 52 Acquisition and transportation
Classify catalogs in QY 26; directories of users and sources for obtaining, in QY 22.
- QY 54 Care and breeding
- QY 56 Environment
(e.g., Germ-free life)
- QY 58 Experimental techniques
Cf. QY 25 Laboratory manuals.
- QY 60 Special classes of animals, A-Z
- QY 60.A6 Amphibians
- QY 60.B4 Birds
- QY 60.C2 Cats

QY 60.D6 Dogs
 QY 60.F4 Fishes
 QY 60.L3 Lagomorpha (Rabbits, etc.)
 QY 60.M2 Mammals (General or not elsewhere classified)
 QY 60.P7 Primates
 QY 60.R6 Rodents
 QY 60.S8 Swine

QY 90 Chemical techniques

QY 95 Cytological techniques

QY 100 Bacteriological techniques

[QY 105] [This number not used]
 Classify animal inoculation in QY 100; SF 757.2.
 QY 110 Methods in medical mycology

Diagnostic Tests

QY 120 Sputum

QY 125 Saliva

QY 130 Gastric and duodenal contents

QY 140 Liver tests
 QY 143 Bile pigments
 QY 147 Function tests

QY 160 Feces

QY 175 Kidney function tests

QY 185 Urinalysis

QY 190 Semen

QY 210 Puncture fluids (Peritoneal. Pleural. Pericardial)

QY 220 Cerebrospinal fluid

QY 250 Immunodiagnostic tests
 Cf. QW 525 for techniques of administering other immunologic tests.

QY 260 Diagnostic skin tests
 QY 265 Agglutination, precipitation, flocculation, and complement fixation tests
 QY 275 Serodiagnostic tests for syphilis

QY 330 Assay of hormones
 QY 335 Pregnancy tests

QY 350 Assay of vitamins

Blood. Blood Chemistry

QY 400 General works
 Classify works on morphology, physiology, and clinical aspects of diseases of blood in WH. Cf. WG for works on the cardiovascular system.

QY 402 Cellular elements

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- QY 408 Physical examination
(e.g., *Sedimentation. Volume index, etc.*)
- QY 410 Coagulation
(e.g., *Bleeding time, clotting time, etc.*)
- QY 415 Typing
- QY 450 Blood chemistry
 - QY 455 Nitrogenous constituents
 - QY 465 Lipids
 - QY 470 Carbohydrates
 - QY 480 Inorganic substances
- [QY 485] [This number not used]
- QY 490 Enzymes

QZ

Pathology

QZ 1-39 Reference Works. General Works
QZ 40-109 Pathogenesis. Etiology
QZ 140-190 Manifestations of Disease
QZ 200-380 Neoplasms. Cysts

Reference Works. General Works

- QZ 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QZ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QZ 23-24.
- QZ 4** General works
Classify material on comparative pathology in QZ 33.
- QZ 5** Collected works (General)
By several authors
- QZ 7** By individual authors
- QZ 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QZ 11** History (Table G)
- QZ 11.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
- QZ 11.5** Paleopathology
- QZ 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 16** Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here atlases on tissue pathology in disease.
- QZ 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- QZ 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QZ 19** Schools, departments, and faculties of pathology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 20.5** Research (General)
Classify material on cancer research in QZ 206.
- QZ 21** Pathology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- QZ 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc. Cancer hospitals
- QZ 23 Collective
- QZ 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QZ 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QZ 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QZ 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QZ 27 Collective
- QZ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QZ 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 32.3 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 32.4 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 33 Comparative pathology
- QZ 35 Postmortem examination
Classify works on examination of dead bodies for medicolegal purposes in W 800-867.
- QZ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Pathogenesis. Etiology**
- QZ 40 Pathogenesis. Etiology
Classify here works on causative factors and development. Classify works on diagnosis, therapy, etc., of the resultant disease with the disease or system.
- QZ 42 Iatrogenic disease (General). Adverse effects of drugs. Medication errors
Classify works with emphasis on drug action in QV 38.
- QZ 45 Developmental defects
- QZ 50 Heredity. Medical genetics
Classify works on pharmacogenetics in QV 38.
- QZ 52 Genetic techniques
- QZ 53 Age factors. Sex factors
Classify works on age factors or sex factors relating to a particular disease, with the disease.
- QZ 55 Trauma (Physical)
- QZ 57 Physical agents
(e.g., Light. Vibration)
Cf. QT 162 for physiological effects.
- QZ 59 Chemical agents
- QZ 65 Bacteria. Fungi. Viruses. Rickettsia (General)
Classify works on specific organisms in QW regardless of the subject.

- QZ 85 Animal parasites
- QZ 105 Nutrition disorders
- Cf. WD 100-175 for clinical aspects.
- QZ 109 Vitamin deficiencies

Manifestations of Disease

- QZ 140 General manifestations of disease
- QZ 150 Local reactions to injury and disease
- QZ 160 Stress, Physiological
- QZ 170 Circulatory disorders
- QZ 180 Degenerative processes. Disorders of metabolism
- Cf. WD 200-226 for clinical aspects.
- QZ 190 Local disorders of growth
- (*e.g., Hyperplasia*)

Neoplasms. Cysts

- QZ 200 Neoplasms. Cysts (General)
- Classify works on neoplasms by site or tissue if applicable.
- QZ 201 Popular works
- Classify here popular works on all aspects of neoplasms.
- QZ 202 Etiology. Metastasis. Regression. Invasiveness
- QZ 204 Precancerous conditions
- QZ 206 Research (General)
- Classify works on specific topics by subject, e.g., on experimental work on the etiology of neoplasms in QZ 202.
- QZ 220 Epidemiology (Table G)
- QZ 220.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QZ 241 Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods
- QZ 266 Therapy
- QZ 267 Drug therapy
- QZ 268 Surgical techniques
- QZ 269 Radiotherapy
- QZ 275 Pediatric oncology. Adolescent oncology (General)
- Classify here all aspects of pediatric and adolescent neoplasms in general; classify works on particular neoplasms with the neoplasm. Classify works on neoplasms by site or tissue if applicable.

Specific types of neoplasms

Classify books on neoplasms by site when possible, especially when the emphasis is on dysfunction, symptomatology, and treatment. Emphasis in this section is on the pathology of tissues rather than on organ. Classify works on dental or oral tissue in WU 280.

- QZ 310 Embryonal and mixed tumors
- [QZ 320] [This number not used]
- Classify tumors derived from developmental faults in QZ 310.
- [QZ 330] [This number not used]
- Classify tumors derived from fetal membranes in QZ 310.
- QZ 340 Connective, muscle, and vascular tissues
- QZ 345 Sarcoma
- QZ 350 Leukemia. Lymphoma. Hematologic neoplasms
- Cf. WH 250 and WH 525 for clinical aspects.
- QZ 365 Glandular and epithelial tissue. Carcinoma (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QZ 380 Nerve tissue

W

General Medicine. Health Professions

W 1-28 Reference Works. General Works
W 32-64 Law. Ethics. Professional-Patient Relations
W 74-80 Medical Economics
W 82-83.1 Biomedical Technology
W 84-85.5 Health Services. Patients and Patient Advocacy
W 87-96 Professional Practice
W 100-275 Medical, Dental, and Pharmaceutical Service Plans
W 322-323 Social Welfare through Medicine
W 601-925 Forensic Sciences
 W 601-750 Reference and General Works
 W 775-867 Medicolegal Examination
 W 900-925 Disability Evaluation. Compensation

Reference Works. General Works

- W 1 Serials. Periodicals
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 2 Serial documents (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here government administrative reports and statistics, including administrative reports and statistics on several hospitals under governmental administration. Cf. WX 2 Hospital administrative reports and statistics.
- W 3 Congresses
As of July 1, 1988, NLM no longer assigns W3 to newly acquired publications, with the exception of analytics to ongoing serial publications already classified in W3.
- W 3.5 Directories of congresses
(Used for both monographs and serials)
As of July 1, 1988, NLM no longer assigns W3.5 or ZW 3 to newly acquired publications.
- W 4A American dissertations on clinical research, by author
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify other topics and reproductions by subject; classify dissertations which qualify as Americana in WZ 270. NLM does not use W4 A for current materials.
- W 4 Dissertations on clinical research by university
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify other topics and reproductions by subject. NLM does not use W4 for current materials.
- W 5 Collected works (General)
 By several authors
- W 6 Pamphlet volumes. Miscellaneous reprint volumes
- W 7 By individual authors
- W 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
Classify works on specific topics by subject.
- W 10 Travels (including expeditions and voyages)
Classify works on travel medicine at WA 108.
- [W 11] [This number not used]
History of a specific topic is classed with the topic. Classify the history of medical practice or services in general in WZ. Classify the history of forensic sciences in W 611.

- W 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify material on medical shorthand here if it is the primary subject of book.
- W 15 Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works on classification of disease and on disease eponyms in WB 15.
- W 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify serial government administrative reports and statistics in W2.
- W 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- W 18 Education
Classify here works about education and the history of medical education. For education in the history of medicine, see WZ 18.
- W 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- W 19 Schools and colleges
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools.
- W 19.5 School catalogs, announcements, etc. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here works of all schools including schools of dentistry and nursing.
- W 20 Graduate and continuing medical education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- W 20.5 Biomedical research (General)
Classify here material on the various aspects and accomplishments of medical research. Classify works on research limited to a particular subject with the subject.
- W 20.55 Special topics, A-Z
- W 20.55.A5 Animal experimentation. Animal testing alternatives
- W 20.55.E7 Ethics in research
- W 20.55.F4 Fetal research
- W 20.55.H9 Human experimentation. Research subjects
- W 20.55.T7 Translational research
- W 20.9 Fraternities (Cutter from name of fraternity)
- W 21 Medicine as a profession. Peer review
Classify here works about medical careers. Classify those about other specific careers with the specialty, e.g., those about nursing in WY 16. Classify works on the specialties in general in W 87.
- W 21.5 Allied health personnel. Allied health professions
Classify here works about supply and distribution as well as those about careers. Classify works on specific personnel in more specific number when available, e.g., those on nurses aides in WY 193. Classify works on health manpower including physicians in W 76.
- W 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Classify here works on research laboratories in general. Classify works on clinical laboratories in general in QY 23-24. Classify works on specific types of laboratories in the appropriate schedule, e.g., hospital

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- laboratories in WX 207.
- W 23 Collective
W 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- W 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here medical and surgical supply and instrument catalogs as well as catalogs of special equipment, e.g., tables and chairs in doctors' waiting rooms. Include works on history of instruments in general.
- W 26.5 Informatics. Health informatics
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- W 26.55 Special topics, A-Z
- W 26.55.A7 Artificial intelligence. Expert systems
W 26.55.A9 Automatic data processing
W 26.55.C7 Computers. Computer systems
W 26.55.D2 Decision making, Computer-assisted
Classify works on computer-assisted diagnosis (general) in WB 141; on computer-assisted therapy (general) in WB 300.
- W 26.55.I4 Information systems. Information storage and retrieval
W 26.55.S6 Software
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- W 27 Collective
W 28 Individual (Cutter from name of institution or exhibit)
- Law. Ethics. Professional-Patient Relations**
- W 32 Laws (General) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 32.5 Discussion of law. Medical jurisprudence (General) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on legal advice, court decisions and opinions, legal rights and obligations. Cf. W 700, etc., Forensic medicine.
- W 32.6 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 33 Laws and discussion of laws governing medical practice (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [W 39] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks for the health professions in W 49.
- W 40 Licensure (Table G)
W 40.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 44 Malpractice (Table G)
W 44.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 49 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 50 Medical ethics
Classify clinical ethics in WB 60.
- W 58 Advertising
- W 61 Medical philosophy and logic

- W 62 Physicians' interpersonal relations. Attitude
Classify here works on relations with patients and other professionals.
- W 64 Referral and consultation (General)
Classify here works on referral, etc., initiated by the physician. Classify works on particular medical problems by subject; works on problems referred by specialists with the specialty.

Medical Economics

- W 74 Medical economics. Health care costs (General) (Table G)
Cf. W 50 for economic aspects of medical ethics.
- W 74.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 76 Health manpower and services, distribution and characteristics
Classify works limited to allied health manpower in W 21.5.
- W 79 Income of physicians
- W 80 Practice management (including business administration)
Classify here medical secretaries' handbooks.

Biomedical Technology

- W 82 Biomedical technology (General)
- W 83 Telemedicine (General) (Table G)
- W 83.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Health Services. Patients and Patient Advocacy

- W 84 Health services. Delivery of health care (General) (Table G)
Classify works on public health administration in appropriate WA number.
- W 84.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 84.3 Research (General)
- W 84.4 Quality of health care (General) (Table G)
Classify works on quality of health care relating only to private practice in WB 50.
- W 84.41 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 84.5 Comprehensive health care. Community medicine
Cf. WA 546 Community health service.
- W 84.6 Primary health care (General) (Table G)
- W 84.61 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 84.7 Patient care planning. Progressive health care (General)
Classify works on care of hospital patients in WX 162.
- W 84.8 Patient care team
Classify works on hospital teams in WX 162.5.
- W 85 Patients. Attitude and compliance
Classify works on attitude toward particular subject with the subject, e.g., toward hospitals, WX 158.5.
- W 85.2 Patient satisfaction
- W 85.4 Patient rights. Advocacy
- W 85.5 Right to die. Advance directives. Living wills
Cf. WB 310 Hospice care. Terminal care.

Professional Practice

- W 87 Professional practice
Cf. W 21 Medicine as a profession. Include here general works about types of practice in medicine and allied fields. Classify works on specific medical specialties or allied fields by subject, e.g., on surgery in WO 21; on nursing in WY 101-145, etc.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- W 88 Administrative work. Teaching. Research
Classify here works about planning for administrative, teaching, or research careers. Classify works on practice management in W 80, etc.; on education and how to teach in W 18, etc.; on research itself in W 20.5, etc.
- W 89 General or family practice (As a specialty). Private practice
Classify works for general practitioner or family doctor in WB 110.
- W 90 Specialization (General)
Classify works on a particular specialty with the specialty.
- W 92 Group practice. Partnership practice
- [W 94] [This number not used]
- W 96 Institutional practice

Medical, Dental, and Pharmaceutical Service Plans

Classify works on Medicare and medical care plans for the aged in WT 31.

- W 100 General works
Cf. W 275 General service plans by country.
- W 125 Voluntary pre-payment plans (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)
- W 125.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 130 Managed care plans (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)
- W 130.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 132 Health maintenance organizations (Table G)
- W 132.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 160 Hospitalization insurance. Major medical insurance. Long-term care insurance. Medigap insurance (Table G)
- W 160.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 185 Compulsory pre-payment plans (not a function of the state) (General or not elsewhere classified)(Table G)
- W 185.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 225 Medicine as function of the state (Table G)
Classify here material on health protection for everyone as a function of the state, supported by taxation, with medical services subject to regulation by the state.
- W 225.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 250 Medical care for low-income, uninsured and indigent groups. Medicaid (Table G)
- W 250.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 255 Nursing insurance
- W 260 Dental insurance. State dentistry (Table G)
- W 260.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 265 Pharmaceutical insurance (Table G)
- W 265.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 270 Psychiatric insurance (Table G)
- W 270.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 275 Medical, dental, pharmaceutical and/or psychiatric service plans, by country (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)
Cf. W 100 General works, not subdivided by country. Classify works on specific types of insurance with the insurance.

Social Welfare through Medicine

- W 322 Medical social work
Include works on social service in hospitals here. Cf. WM 30.5 Psychiatric social work.
- W 323 Medical missions
Classify biographical or autobiographical works of medical missionary doctors and nurses in WZ 100.

Forensic Sciences

Reference and General Works

- W 601 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in W 622. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see W 623-624.
- W 605 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- W 607 By individual authors
- W 609 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- W 611 History (Table G)
- W 611.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 613 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 615 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 616 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 617 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here atlases and pictorial works on any phase of forensic medicine, etc.
- W 618 Education
Classify here works about education.
- W 618.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- W 622 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 622.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 623 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- W 624 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- W 625 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- W 626 Equipment and supplies

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

Classify catalogs in W 26.

- W 626.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc., on medicolegal subjects
- W 627 Collective
W 628 Individual (Cutter from name of institution, exhibit, etc.)
- [W 632] [This number not used]
Classify works on medical jurisprudence only in W 32.5-32.6. Cf. W 700.
- W 639 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 700 General works
Classify here general works on medical and pathological examination of criminal evidence, as well as works including material on medical jurisprudence. Classify works on medical jurisprudence only, in W 32.5-32.6.
- W 705 Forensic dentistry
- W 725 Expert testimony
- W 740 Forensic psychiatry. Forensic psychology
Classify works on commitment in WM 32-33.
- W 750 Other forensic sciences
Include here works on specialties not elsewhere classified, e.g., forensic chemistry, forensic anthropology, forensic toxicology, forensic genetics. Classify works on forensic nursing in WY 170.

Medicolegal Examination

- W 775 Medicolegal forensic examination (General)
- W 780 Examination of the living
- W 783 Malingering
- W 786 Genetic identification
- W 789 Legal establishment of the beginning of life
- W 791 Consanguinity. Paternity. Pregnancy
- W 795 Rape. Sexual offenses
Classify works on child sexual abuse in WA 325.
- W 800 Examination of dead bodies. Duties of coroners
- W 820 Signs of death. Time of death. Sudden death
- W 822 Destruction and attempted destruction of the human body
- W 825 Determination of cause of death. Forensic autopsy
- W 843 Trauma
- W 860 Criminal violence. Homicide
- W 864 Suicide
- W 867 Criminal abortion. Infanticide
Cf. WQ 225 for medical aspects of spontaneous abortion; WQ 440 for medical aspects of therapeutic or induced abortion; HQ 767-767.52 for social aspects of induced abortion.

Disability Evaluation. Compensation

- W 900 Forensic aspects of insurance
Classify works on liability insurance in form number 44 with malpractice when available in NLM schedules or in HG 9990 if general material.
- W 910 Forensic aspects of compensation to victims of criminal violence

W 925

Forensic aspects of occupational disease and injury
Cf. WV 32 for estimation of disability in otolaryngology; WW 32 for estimation of disability in ophthalmology.

WA

Public Health

WA 1-106 Reference Works. General Works
WA 108-245 Preventive Medicine
WA 250-295 Accident and Injury Prevention. Disasters
WA 300-395 Health Problems of Special Population Groups
WA 400-495 Occupational Medicine, Health and Hygiene
WA 525-590 Health Administration and Organization
WA 670-847 Sanitation. Environmental Control
 WA 670-674 General Sanitation and Environmental Control
 WA 675-690 Water
 WA 695-722 Food. Food Safety
 WA 730-744 Drugs. Cosmetics
 WA 750-776 Air. Noise
 WA 778-790 Waste
 WA 795-830 Housing. Buildings. Public Facilities
 WA 840-847 Mortuary Practice
WA 900-950 Statistics. Surveys

Reference Works. General Works

- WA 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WA 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WA 23-24.
- WA 4 Works on general hygiene
Classify works on personal hygiene only in QT 180-275.
- WA 5 Collected works (General)
 By several authors
WA 7 By individual authors
- WA 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WA 11 History (Table G)
WA 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 16 Tables. Statistics
Use for serials only; for monographs, use WA 900.
- WA 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- WA 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WA 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WA 19	Schools, colleges, and specialized departments and facilities (Used for both monographs and serials) Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
WA 20.5	Research (General) Classify here works about research in general. Classify research limited to a particular subject with the subject.
WA 21	Public health as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
WA 22	Directories (Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
WA 22.1	General coverage (Not Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
	Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
WA 23	Collective
WA 24	Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
WA 25	Laboratory manuals. Technique
WA 26	Equipment and supplies Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on safety equipment in general in WA 260; on industrial safety equipment in WA 485.
WA 26.5	Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General) Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
WA 27	Collective
WA 28	Individual (Cutter from name of museum or exhibit)
WA 30	Socioeconomic and environmental factors in public health (General) Classify works on rural health and hygiene in WA 390; on urban health and hygiene in WA 380.
WA 30.5	Environmental medicine. Environmental illness
WA 31	Social medicine. Medical sociology
WA 32	Laws (Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials) Classify pure food laws in WA 697.
WA 32.1	General coverage (Not Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
WA 33	Discussion of law (Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
WA 33.1	General coverage (Not Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)
WA 39	Handbooks. Resource guides (Used for both monographs and serials)
WA 54	Registration and certification of the dead
WA 55	Registration of notifiable diseases
WA 100	General works
WA 105	Epidemiology Classify works on the specialty and on the specialty and methods here. Classify works on epidemiologic methods alone in WA 950. Classify statistics in WA 900.
WA 106	Disease reservoirs

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

Preventive Medicine

- WA 108 Preventive health services. Preventive medicine (General)
- WA 110 Prevention and control of communicable diseases. Transmission of infectious diseases
Classify works on immunological aspects in QW 700; on parasitological aspects of insect control in QX 600; on control of sexually transmitted diseases in WC 142.
- WA 115 Immunization
Classify works on public health aspects of immunization here. Classify works on immunological aspects in QW 800-815.
- WA 230 Quarantine
Classify material on laws in WA 32-33.
- WA 234 Port and maritime quarantine
- WA 240 Disinfection. Disinfestation. Pesticides (Including diseases caused by)
Classify works on immunological aspects in QX 650. Classify works on ectoparasitic infestations and disinfestations in WC 900.
- WA 243 Diagnostic services
Classify works on mass chest X-ray in WF 225; on mobile health units in WX 190.
- WA 245 Mass screening. Multiphasic screening

Accident and Injury Prevention. Disasters

- WA 250 General works
Classify works on occupational accidents and their prevention in WA 485.
- WA 260 Protective devices (General)
- WA 275 Traffic accidents. Public health aspects of driving
- WA 288 Accidents in the home, office, etc. Consumer protection and product safety (General)
Include works on household articles and products as causes of accidents.
- WA 292 First aid in illness and injury
(e.g., *Bandaging. Minor injuries*)
Classify works on resuscitation in anesthesiology in WO 250; on resuscitation of the newborn in WQ 450.
Classify military first aid manuals in UH 396. Classify works on wilderness medicine in WB 107.
- WA 295 Disasters. Disaster medicine. Rescue work. Terrorism
Works on preparedness, response, and rescue in major public health emergencies are classified here.
Classify disaster planning in hospitals in WX 185. Classify hospital emergency service in WX 215.

Health Problems of Special Population Groups

- WA 300 Health issues of special population groups (Table G)
Classify general works on diseases generally associated with particular ethnic groups in WB 720. Include here works on particular groups not elsewhere classified.
- WA 300.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 305 Mental health of special population groups (Table G)
Classify works on particular diseases in WM. Cf. WM 105 for general works on mental health.
- WA 305.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 306 Men's health
- WA 308 Family health
Cf. W 89 Family practice as a specialty; WB 110 for works for the family doctor.
- WA 309 Women's health (Table G)

- WA 309.1 Cf. WA 491 Protection of women in the workplace.
General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 310 Maternal welfare. Maternal and child welfare. Maternal health services (Table G)
- WA 310.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 320 Child welfare. Child health services
- WA 325 Child abuse
Classify works on the psychological effect on the child at WS 350, etc.; on adult survivors of child abuse at WM 167.
- WA 330 Adolescent health services
- WA 350 School health and hygiene services. School dental health services
Classify works on diseases of school children in WS. Cf. WU 113 for dental hygiene.
- WA 351 Universities and colleges
- WA 352 School mental health services
Classify works on diseases in WM.
- WA 353 Universities and colleges
- WA 360 Veterans health
- WA 380 Urban health and hygiene
Cf. WA 546 Local health administration.
- WA 390 Rural health and hygiene
Classify agricultural workers' diseases in WA 400.
- WA 395 Health in developing countries

Occupational Medicine, Health and Hygiene

- WA 400 General works (including occupational diseases)
Classify works on particular diseases by system, etc. Cf. WF 405 Tuberculosis in the workplace; WR 600 Occupational dermatitis; WW 505 Occupational ophthalmology. For specific non-industrial occupations see WA 487.5.
- WA 412 Medical and dental services
- WA 420 Violence in the workplace (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify violence in health facilities at WX 185.
- WA 440 Prevention and control of occupational diseases
- WA 450 Air quality in the workplace
- WA 465 Industrial poisons and poisoning (General)
Classify works on toxicology of chemicals with no industrial health emphasis and on specific chemicals in QV 600-662; or if insecticides in WA 240.
- WA 470 Illumination. Noise. Radiation. Vibration
- WA 475 Occupational fatigue and its prevention
- WA 485 Occupational accidents. Safety equipment
- WA 487 Accidents and injuries in professional work
Use only for works on professions not ordinarily considered industrial. Classify works on particular injuries by system.
By occupation, A-Z
- WA 487.5 Art
- WA 487.5.A78 Dancing
- WA 487.5.D4 Firefighting
- WA 487.5.F4 Health Personnel
- WA 487.5.H4

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WA 491 Women's occupational health
Cf. WA 309 Women's health.
- WA 495 Occupational mental health services
- Health Administration and Organization**
- WA 525 General works
- WA 530 International health administration (Table G)
WA 530.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 540 National and state health administration (Table G)
WA 540.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 541 Regional health planning (Table G)
WA 541.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 546 Local health administration. Community health services (Table G)
WA 546.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 550 Family planning services (Table G)
WA 550.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 590 Health education. Health communication
Classify here works on informal health education (community, radio, etc.). Classify works on study and teaching of public health in WA 18; classify teachers' manuals on physiology and hygiene in QT 200.

Sanitation. Environmental Control

General Sanitation and Environmental Control

- WA 670 General works
- WA 671 Sanitary engineering. Environmental control (General)
Classify works on extraterrestrial environment in WD 758; on sealed cabin ecology in WD 756.
- WA 672 Inspection. Surveys (Table G)
Classify works on inspection in particular areas by subject.
- WA 672.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 674 Military hygiene

Water

- WA 675 Water. Water supply. Sources
Include works on sanitary aspects of ice and ice making here.
- WA 686 Analysis
Cf. QW 80 Water microbiology.
- WA 687 Saline water conversion
- WA 689 Pollution
Classify works on radioactive pollution in WN 615; general works on industrial seawater pollution in WA 788; on pollution of bathing beaches in WA 820.
- WA 690 Purification

Food. Food Safety

- WA 695 Food. Food supply. Food inspection
WA 697 Pure food laws
Classify here food and drug laws discussed together. Classify works on drug laws alone in QV 32-33.
- WA 701 Adulteration and contamination
Classify works on radioactive contamination in WN 612.
- WA 703 Fresh foods (Vegetables. Fruits. Eggs. Fish)
WA 707 Meat and poultry inspection
WA 710 Preserved foods (canned, dried, frozen, salted, smoked, etc.)
WA 712 Food additives
WA 715 Milk. Milk supply. Dairy products
WA 716 Analysis
WA 719 Pasteurization
WA 722 Fats. Oils. Margarine

Drugs. Cosmetics

- WA 730 Drugs. Drug adulteration and contamination. Pharmacies
Classify here works on refrigeration of biological products. Classify works on fraud in QV 773; on drug legislation in QV 32-33.
- WA 744 Cosmetics. Barber shops. Beauty salons

Air. Noise

- WA 750 Air sanitation and hygiene
WA 754 Pollution and pollutants
Cf. QW 82 Air microbiology; WA 450 Industrial pollution. Classify works on radioactive pollutions and pollutants in WN 615. Classify works on agents used extensively in biochemistry or pharmacology in QU or QV.
- WA 770 Ventilating. Heating
WA 774 Air conditioning
WA 776 Noise and noise abatement

Waste

- WA 778 Waste products. Waste disposal
WA 780 Refuse and garbage disposal
WA 785 Sewage disposal. Soil pollution
Classify works on radioactive pollution and pollutants in WN 615.
- WA 788 Hazardous waste. Industrial waste (including radioactive waste)
Cf. WN 650 for general works on radiation safety.
- WA 790 Medical waste. Dental waste

Housing. Buildings. Public Facilities

- WA 795 Housing
- WA 799 Public buildings. Restaurants
- WA 810 Public transportation
- WA 820 Bathing beaches. Public baths. Swimming pools

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

WA 830

Toilet facilities

Mortuary Practice

WA 840

Mortuary practice

WA 844

Embalming

WA 846

Burial. Cemeteries

WA 847

Cremation

Statistics. Surveys

WA 900

Public health statistics (including narrative reports on health conditions and health surveys)
(Table G)

Classify mortality statistics here. Classify works on nutrition surveys in QU 146-146.1. Classify works on health care surveys in W 84.3; Classify works on dental surveys in WU 30.

WA 900.1

General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 950

Theory or methods of medical statistics. Epidemiologic methods
Classify works on biometry in its broader sense in QH 323.5.

WB

Practice of Medicine

WB 1-117 Reference Works. General Works
WB 120-130 Home Health Care. Works about Medicine for the Layperson
WB 141-293 Diagnosis
 WB 141-142 General Diagnosis
 WB 143-182 Signs and Symptoms
 WB 200-288 Physical Diagnosis
 WB 290-293 Medical History. Clinical Reports
WB 300-962 Therapeutics
 WB 300-391 General Therapeutics
 WB 400-449 Diet Therapy and Nutrition Therapy
 WB 460-556 Physical and Occupational Therapy
 WB 700-760 Medical Climatology
 WB 880-962 Complementary and Alternative Therapies

Reference Works. General Works

- WB 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)(Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WB 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WB 23-24.
- Collected works (on clinical medicine, diagnosis, special therapeutic systems)
Classify collected works on a specific subject with the subject. Cf. W5-7 on the medical profession.
- WB 5** By several authors
WB 7 By individual authors
- WB 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- [WB 11]** [This number not used]
History of a specific topic is classed with the topic. Classify the history of medical practice in WZ.
- WB 13** Encyclopedias
Classify dictionaries in W 13.
- WB 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works that consist of general medical nomenclature or terminology in W 15.
- WB 16** Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
(e.g., those on special devices or forms of therapy, such as Acupuncture.)
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.
- WB 18** Education
Classify here materials on education in the special systems of therapeutics or other topics specific to this schedule. Classify materials on general medical education in W 18.
- WB 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WB 22 Directories (of health resorts and/or special systems of therapeutics) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Academies, institutes, etc.
Classify works on research laboratories in general in W 23-24. Classify works on clinical laboratories in general in QY 23-24. Classify works on specific types of laboratories in the appropriate schedule, e.g., hospital laboratories in WX 207.
- WB 23 Collective
WB 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WB 25 Technique of research in internal medicine
Classify works on technique of research limited to a particular subject with the subject.
- WB 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify medical and surgical supply and instrument catalogs in W 26. Classify works on self help devices in WB 320.
- [WB 26.5] [This number not used]
Classify works on medical informatics, data processing or computers used in medicine in W 26.5 or by subject.
- Hospitals, dispensaries and clinics for specialized types of therapy, e.g., Homeopathy.
Diathermy. Hydrotherapy
Classify works on general hospitals in WX; others in specialty numbers.
- WB 27 Collective (Table G)
WB 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WB 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WB 28.5 Collective
WB 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WB 29 Rehabilitation centers. Residential facilities. Sheltered workshops
Cf. WM 29-29.1 Mental health facilities.
- WB 32 Laws relating to special systems of therapeutics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 50 Medical practice (Table G)
Includes works dealing with private practice. Classify works on health services in general in W 84-84.3.
- WB 50.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WB 55 Traditional medicine (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works dealing with traditional medicine as currently practiced. Use WZ for the history of traditional medicine.
- WB 55.A3 African traditional medicine
WB 55.A7 Arabic medicine
WB 55.A9 Ayurvedic medicine
WB 55.C4 Chinese traditional medicine

- WB 55.F3 Far East traditional medicine
- WB 55.K3 Kampo medicine
- WB 55.K6 Korean traditional medicine
- WB 55.M6 Mongolian traditional medicine
- WB 55.T5 Tibetan traditional medicine
- WB 55.U5 Unani medicine

- WB 60 Bioethics. Clinical ethics. Clinical ethics committees
Classify works on hospital clinical ethics committees in WX 150.

- WB 65 Euthanasia. Assisted suicide

- WB 100 General works

- WB 101 Ambulatory care (General)
Cf. WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics, ambulatory care facilities.

- WB 102 Clinical medicine
- WB 102.5 Evidence-based practice

- WB 103 Behavioral medicine

- WB 104 Medical psychology

- WB 105 Emergency medicine. Medical emergencies
Classify works on emergency hospital service in WX 215; on first aid in WA 292.

- WB 107 Wilderness medicine

- WB 110 General practice (including family practice)
Classify works on general or family practice as a specialty in W 89.

- WB 112 Osteopathic medicine

- WB 113 Integrative medicine

- WB 115 Internal medicine

- WB 116 Military medicine

- WB 117 Medical uses of non-ionizing radiation (General)
Cf. WB 288 for diagnostic use; WB 480 for therapeutic use.

Home Health Care. Works about Medicine for the Layperson

- WB 120 Household medical books. Self-care for the layperson
Classify works about consumer health information at WA 590.

- WB 130 General works for laypersons
Classify here works on general medicine for a non-medical audience.

Diagnosis

General Diagnosis

- WB 141 General works
Cf. QY 4 General works on clinical pathology.

- WB 141.4 Health status

- WB 141.5 Differential diagnosis

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

WB 142 Prognosis. Monitoring

Signs and Symptoms

WB 143 Signs and symptoms
WB 146 Asthenia. Cachexia. Fatigue
WB 152 Chills. Fever
WB 158 Dehydration. Edema
WB 176 Pain
WB 182 Syncope. Coma

Physical Diagnosis

WB 200 Physical diagnosis (General)
WB 205 Technique of physical examination
WB 270 Temperature
WB 275 Inspection. Palpation
WB 278 Auscultation. Percussion
WB 280 Blood pressure
WB 282 Pulse
WB 284 Respiration
WB 286 Body weights and measures
WB 288 Diagnostic uses of non-ionizing radiation

[WB 289] [This number not used]
Classify diagnostic use of ultrasonics in WN 208.

Medical History. Clinical Reports

WB 290 Medical history taking
Classify works on medical record libraries and hospital records in WX 173.

WB 293 Collections of clinical case reports
Classify here miscellaneous collections. Classify case reports limited to one disease with the disease.

Therapeutics

General Therapeutics

WB 300 General works

WB 305 Instructions or non-drug prescriptions for devices or therapy (General)
Classify specific devices or therapies by subject.

WB 310 Hospice care. Palliative care. Terminal care
Cf. W 85.5 Right to die; WY 152 Nursing care of terminal patients.

WB 320 Rehabilitation of the disabled (General)
Classify here works on physical and medical rehabilitation in general as well as those that include educational, social, and vocational rehabilitation. Classify works on specific types, by type, e.g., Physical therapy WB 460. Classify works with no medical slant in HD 7255-7256.

WB 325 Aftercare
Cf. WM 29-29.1 for mental patients; WO 183 Postoperative care; WY 100 Nursing care.

WB 327 Self care

- WB 330 Drug therapy
Cf. QV Pharmacology.
- WB 340 Drug Administration
- WB 342 Inhalation. Intranasal
- WB 344 Rectal
- WB 350 Oral. Enteral
- WB 354 Injections. Infusions
- WB 356 Blood transfusion
- WB 365 Various other therapeutic and diagnostic procedures (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WB 369 Acupuncture. Acupuncture therapy. Moxibustion
- WB 369.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
- WB 369.5.A17 Acupressure
- WB 369.5.A18 Acupuncture Analgesia
- WB 369.5.E2 Ear acupuncture
- WB 369.5.E4 Electroacupuncture
- WB 369.5.M5 Meridians. Acupuncture points
- WB 369.5.M9 Moxibustion
- WB 371 Cupping. Counterirritation
(*e.g.*, Mustard plasters)
- WB 373 Punctures (General or not elsewhere classified)
- [WB 375] [This number not used]
- WB 377 Spinal, cisternal and ventricular puncture
- WB 379 Biopsy
- WB 381 Phlebotomy. Bloodletting
- WB 391 Tissue therapy. Organotherapy

Diet Therapy and Nutrition Therapy

- WB 400 Dietetics. Diet therapy. Nutrition therapy
Classify works on diets to be used with particular diseases with the disease, *e.g.*, atherogenic diet in WG 550. Classify works on normal dietary practice in QT 235. Classify works on nutrition and food values in QU 145-145.5. Classify works on diet therapy in children in WS 366. Classify works on nutrition therapy in children in WS 115-130; in the aged WT 115.
- WB 405 Dietary cookbooks (General)
- WB 410 Special methods of feeding, *e.g.*, parenteral; tube
- WB 420 Fasting
- WB 422 Macrobiotic diet
- WB 424 Low sodium diets. Salt-free diets. Dietary use in health and disease
- WB 425 Fat control
Classify works on reducing diets in WD 210-212.
- WB 426 Meat diets. Protein control
- WB 427 Carbohydrate control
- WB 428 Milk diets. Calcium control
- WB 430 Vegetable diets. Fruit diets
- WB 431 Cereals. Grains. Seeds. Breads
- WB 432 Raw food diets
- WB 433 Beverages
- WB 438 Coffee. Tea. Chocolate
- WB 442 Water. Mineral waters
Classify general works on hydrotherapy in WB 520.
- WB 444 Wines. Liquors. Cordials. Beer
- WB 447 Miscellaneous food preparations
(*e.g.*, Yeast)
- WB 449 Diet fads (Critical and historical material)
Classify here critical and historical works.

Physical and Occupational Therapy

- WB 460 Physical medicine. Physical therapy
WB 469 Heat therapy. Induced hyperthermia
WB 473 Cryotherapy. Therapeutic use of cold
WB 480 Ultraviolet therapy. Sunlight. Light therapy
WB 495 Electric stimulation therapy
WB 510 Diathermy
WB 515 Ultrasonic therapy
WB 520 Hydrotherapy (General)
WB 525 Balneology
WB 535 Musculoskeletal manipulations (General or not elsewhere classified)
WB 537 Massage
WB 541 Exercise therapy
Cf. QT 255 Physical education
WB 543 Breathing exercises
WB 545 Rest. Relaxation
Classify works on hygienic aspects of rest and relaxation in QT 265.
- WB 550 Therapeutic use of music
Classify works on therapeutic use of music in psychiatry in WM 450.5.M8.
- WB 555 Occupational therapy
Classify works on occupational therapy in psychiatry in WM 450.5.O2.
- WB 556 Recreation therapy
Classify works on recreation therapy in psychotherapy in WM 450.5.R4.

Medical Climatology

- WB 700 Medical climatology. Geography of disease
WB 710 Diseases of geographic areas
WB 720 Diseases of ethnic groups (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on diseases that are associated primarily with a particular ethnic group, when treated as such. Classify works on general health problems of ethnic groups in WA 300-305. Classify works on specific diseases with the disease.
- WB 750 Climatotherapy
Cf. WF 330 Climatotherapy of pulmonary tuberculosis.
- WB 760 Health resorts (Table G)
Includes history.
- WB 760.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Complementary and Alternative Therapies

- WB 880 Mind-body interactions. Mental healing
Classify works on history in WB 900.
- WB 885 Spiritual therapies
Classify works on history in WB 900. Cf. WM 427 for spiritual therapies used in psychotherapy.
- WB 890 Complementary therapies (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on cupping in WB 371; on diet fads in WB 449; on vegetarianism in WB 430; on mental healing in WB 880-885. Classify works on a specific disease with the disease.
- WB 900 History (General or not elsewhere classified below)
WB 903 Anthroposophy (used in medicine)
Includes history. Cf. BP 595-597 General works.

WB 905	Chiropractic
WB 905.6	History and philosophy
WB 905.7	Chiropractic as a profession. Ethics. Peer review Classify works on education in WB 18.
WB 905.8	Diagnosis
WB 905.9	Therapeutics
WB 920	Eclecticism Includes history.
WB 925	Herbal medicine. Phytotherapy Includes history.
WB 930	Homeopathy Includes history.
WB 935	Naturopathy Includes history.
WB 940	Osteopathic manipulation Classify works on history in WZ.
WB 960	Radiesthesia Includes history.
WB 962	Reflexotherapy Includes history.

WC

Communicable Diseases

Classify here all major systemic infectious diseases with the exception of tuberculosis, which classes in WF 200-415.

- A few infectious diseases, usually local in character, are classed with the part affected, e.g., those classed in Dermatology, WR 220-245.

Classify diseases for which no specific class number exists here on the basis of likeness, e.g., pseudoglanders with glanders in WC 330.

Note that some related diseases are classed together regardless of the affecting organism, e.g., the pneumonias (WC 202-209) and the dysenteries (WC 280-285).

WC 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WC 140-185 Sexually Transmitted Diseases
WC 195-425 Infection. Bacterial Infections
 WC 195 General Infection
 WC 200-255 Bacterial Infections
 WC 260-290 Enteric Infections
 WC 302-425 Other Bacterial Infections. Zoonotic Bacterial Infections
WC 450-475 Mycoses
WC 500-590 Virus Diseases
 WC 500 General Virus Diseases
 WC 501-502 General RNA Virus Infections
 WC 503-503.7 Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome. HIV Infections
 WC 505-520 Viral Respiratory Tract Infections. Respirovirus Infections
 WC 522-532 Infectious Mononucleosis. Arbovirus Infections
 WC 534-556 Viral Hemorrhagic Fevers. Other Virus Diseases
 WC 570-593 Infectious Viral Skin Diseases
WC 600-660 Rickettsiaceae Infections. Chlamydiaceae Infections
WC 680-950 Tropical and Parasitic Diseases

Reference Works. General Works

- WC 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WC 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WC 23-24.
- WC 5 Collected works (General)
 By several authors
WC 7 By individual authors
- WC 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WC 11 History (General) (Table G)
Classify history of a single infectious disease with the disease.
- WC 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WC 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WC 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WC 16	Tables. Statistics <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WC 17	Atlases. Pictorial works Classify here also atlases on single infectious diseases.
WC 18	Education Classify here works about education.
WC 18.2	Educational materials <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
WC 19	Schools, colleges, and specialized departments and facilities <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WC 20	Research (General) Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
WC 22	Directories (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WC 22.1	General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
	Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
WC 23	Collective
WC 24	Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
WC 25	Laboratory manuals. Technique
WC 26	Equipment and supplies Classify catalogs in W 26.
WC 26.5	Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General) Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
	Isolation and quarantine hospitals. Clinics, dispensaries, etc. Leper colonies
WC 27	Collective (Table G)
WC 27.1	General coverage (Not Table G)
WC 28	Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
WC 28.5	Collective
WC 28.6	Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
[WC 32]	[This number not used] Classify laws relating to infectious diseases in WA 32.
[WC 33]	[This number not used] Classify discussion of laws relating to infectious diseases in WA 33.
WC 39	Handbooks. Resource guides <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WC 100	General works

Sexually Transmitted Diseases

- WC 140 Sexually transmitted diseases
Classify works on AIDS and HIV infections in WC 503-503.7.
- WC 142 Public health control measures
(*e.g.*, *Contact tracing*)
- WC 144 Prevention
- WC 150 Gonorrhea
Classify works on gonorrhea in the female in WP 157.
- WC 155 Chancroid
- WC 160 Syphilis
- WC 161 Congenital
- WC 162 Primary. Secondary
- WC 164 Tertiary
- WC 165 Neurosyphilis
Cf. WM 220 for general works on organic psychoses.
- WC 168 Cardiovascular
- [WC 169] [This number not used]
Classify gummatous lesions in WC 165.
- WC 170 Treatment
- WC 180 Granuloma inguinale
- WC 185 Lymphogranuloma venereum

General Infection

Infection. Bacterial Infections

- WC 195 Infection. Cross infection. Laboratory infection
Cf. WX 167 for prevention and control of cross infection in hospitals; WU 29 for prevention and control of cross infection in dental health facilities or in the provision of dental care.

Bacterial Infections

- WC 200 Bacterial infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on localized bacterial infections by site.
- WC 202 Pneumonia (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 204 Pneumococcal pneumonia. Staphylococcal pneumonia
- WC 207 Viral pneumonia
- WC 209 Aspiration pneumonia
- WC 210 Streptococcal infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on endocarditis in WG 285; on impetigo in WR 225.
- WC 214 Scarlet fever
- WC 217 Pneumococcal infections
Classify works on lobar pneumonia in WC 204.
- WC 220 Rheumatic fever. Chorea in rheumatic fever
Classify works on rheumatic heart disease in WG 240.
- WC 230 Focal infection
Cf. WU 290 in dentistry.
- WC 234 Erysipelas
- WC 240 Bacteremia. Sepsis. Toxemias
Classify works on pregnancy toxemias in WQ 215.
- WC 242 Listeriosis
- WC 245 Meningococcal infections
- WC 246 Mycoplasmatales infections
- WC 250 Staphylococcal infections

Classify works on infectious skin diseases in WR; on hordeolum in WW 205; on staphylococcal pneumonia in WC 204; on food poisoning in WC 268.

WC 255

Wound infection
Cf. WO 185 Surgical wound infection.

Enteric Infections

WC 260

Enterobacteriaceae and other enteric infections
Classify works on Yersinia infections in WC 350.

WC 262

Cholera

WC 264

Epidemics

WC 266

Paratyphoid fevers

WC 268

Bacterial food poisoning

Classify works on contamination of food by specific chemicals with the chemical involved.
Classify works on food poisoning caused by pesticides in WA 240. Classify works on plant poisoning in WD 500-530.

WC 269

Salmonella infections

Classify works on salmonella food poisoning in WC 268; on paratyphoid fevers in WC 266.

WC 270

Typhoid fever

WC 280

Dysentery

WC 282

Bacillary dysentery

WC 285

Amebic dysentery. Amebiasis

Classify works on amebic liver abscess in WI 730.

WC 290

Escherichia coli infections

Other Bacterial Infections. Zoonotic Bacterial Infections

WC 302

Actinomycetales infections. Mycobacterium infections

Classify works on leprosy in WC 335; on maduromycosis in WR 340; on tuberculosis in WF, etc.

WC 305

Anthrax

WC 310

Brucellosis

WC 318

Corynebacterium infections

WC 320

Diphtheria

WC 330

Pseudomonas infections. Glanders

WC 335

Leprosy

WC 340

Bordetella infections. Whooping cough

WC 350

Yersinia infections. Plague

WC 355

Epidemics

WC 368

Clostridium infections

Classify works on botulism in WC 268; on bacillary hemoglobinuria in WJ 344.

WC 370

Tetanus. Trismus

WC 375

Gas gangrene

WC 380

Tularemia

WC 390

Rat-bite fever

WC 400

Spirochaetales infections

[WC 405]

[This number not used]

Classify rat-bite fever (sodoku) in WC 390.

WC 406

Borrelia infections. Lyme disease

WC 410

Relapsing fever

WC 420

Leptospirosis. Weil disease

WC 422

Treponemal infections

Classify works on syphilis in WC 160-170.

WC 425

Yaws

Mycoses

- WC 450 Mycoses (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on dermatomycoses in WR 300-340; on fungal lung diseases in WF 652.
- WC 460 Coccidioidomycosis. Paracoccidioidomycosis
- WC 465 Histoplasmosis
- WC 470 Candidiasis
Classify works on cutaneous candidiasis in WR 300.
- WC 475 Cryptococcosis. Sporotrichosis

General Virus Diseases

Virus Diseases

- WC 500 Virus diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

General RNA Virus Infections

- WC 501 RNA virus infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 502 Retroviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)

Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome. HIV Infections

- WC 503 Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. HIV infections
- WC 503.1 Diagnosis
- WC 503.2 Therapy
- WC 503.3 Etiology. Transmission
- WC 503.4 Epidemiology (Table G)
- WC 503.41 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WC 503.5 Complications
- WC 503.6 Prevention and control
- WC 503.7 Psychosocial aspects

Viral Respiratory Tract Infections. Respirovirus Infections

- WC 505 Viral respiratory tract infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 510 Common cold
- WC 512 Orthomyxoviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 515 Human influenza
- WC 518 Respirovirus Infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on measles in WC 580.
- WC 520 Mumps

Infectious Mononucleosis. Arbovirus Infections

- WC 522 Infectious mononucleosis
- WC 524 Arbovirus infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on arbovirus encephalitis in WC 542; on lymphocytic choriomeningitis in WC 540.
- [WC 525] [This number not used]
Classify psittacosis [ornithosis] in WC 660.
- WC 526 Phlebotomus fever
- WC 528 Dengue
- WC 530 Yellow fever
- WC 532 Epidemics

Viral Hemorrhagic Fevers. Other Virus Diseases

- WC 534 Viral hemorrhagic fevers
- WC 536 Human viral hepatitis
- WC 540 Neurotropic virus diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 542 Arbovirus encephalitis. Equine encephalomyelitis (in humans)
Classify works on encephalomyelitis of the horse in SF 959.E5.
- WC 550 Rabies
- WC 555 Poliomyelitis
- WC 556 Prevention and control

Infectious Viral Skin Diseases

- WC 570 Infectious viral skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 571 Herpesviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on infectious mononucleosis in WC 522; on Burkitt's lymphoma in WH 525; on other infections with no skin manifestations in WC 500.
- WC 572 Chickenpox
- WC 575 Herpes zoster
- WC 578 Herpes simplex
- WC 580 Measles
- WC 582 Rubella
- WC 584 Poxviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 585 Smallpox
- WC 588 Prevention and control
- WC 590 Epidemics
- [WC 593] [This number not used]
Classify cat-scratch disease in WC 640.

Rickettsiaceae Infections. Chlamydiaceae Infections

- WC 600 Rickettsiaceae infections. Chlamydiaceae infections. Tick-borne diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 602 Trench fever
- WC 605 Epidemic louse-borne typhus
- WC 610 Epidemics
- WC 615 Endemic flea-borne typhus
- WC 620 Rocky Mountain spotted fever
- WC 625 Other tick-borne rickettsial infections
(*e.g.*, *Q fever*)
- WC 630 Scrub typhus
- WC 635 Other mite-borne rickettsial infections
- WC 640 Bartonellaceae infections
- WC 660 Psittacosis

Tropical and Parasitic Diseases

- WC 680 Tropical diseases (General)
Cf. WR 350 Tropical diseases of the skin.
- WC 695 Parasitic diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify general works on localized infections by site, *e.g.*, Parasitic skin diseases in WR 345.
- WC 698 Parasitic intestinal diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on amebic dysentery in WC 285.
- WC 700 Protozoan infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on amebiasis in WC 285; on trichomonas vaginitis in WP 258. See also other localized infections indexed.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WC 705 Trypanosomiasis
WC 715 Visceral leishmaniasis
Classify general works on leishmaniasis and on mucocutaneous leishmaniasis in WR 350.
- WC 725 Toxoplasmosis (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 730 Coccidiosis
WC 735 Balantidiasis
WC 750 Malaria
WC 755 Epidemiology (Table G)
WC 755.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WC 765 Prevention and control
WC 770 Therapy
- WC 800 Helminthiasis (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 805 Trematode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 810 Schistosomiasis
- [WC 825] [This number not used]
Classify Cestode infections in WC 830.
- WC 830 Cestode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 838 Cysticercosis. Taeniasis
WC 840 Echinococcosis
Classify works on hepatic echinococcosis in WI 700; on pulmonary echinococcosis in WF 600.
- WC 850 Nematode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 855 Trichinellosis
WC 860 Trichuriasis. Oxyuriasis
WC 865 Strongyloidiasis
WC 870 Ascariasis
WC 880 Filariasis and related conditions (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 885 Onchocerciasis
WC 890 Hookworm infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 900 Ectoparasitic infestations, disinfestation (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on lice infestations in WR 375; on scabies in WR 365 or if veterinary in SF 810. Cf. WC 625 and WC 635 for tick and mite-borne rickettsial infections.
- WC 950 Zoonoses (General)
Classify work on specific diseases of animals in SF.

WD

Disorders of Systemic, Metabolic or Environmental Origin, etc.

The WD schedule consists of a series of small tables which deal with subjects that cannot be readily integrated into other schedules because of the underlying framework of the Classification.

- Classify works on history or societies in the general number for each table.

WD 100-175 Nutrition Disorders
WD 200-226 Metabolic Diseases
 WD 200-200.1 General Metabolic Diseases
 WD 200.5-214 Specific Metabolic Diseases
 WD 220-226 Water-Electrolyte Imbalance
WD 300-380 Immunologic and Collagen Diseases. Hypersensitivity
WD 400-430 Animal Poisons
WD 500-530 Plant Poisons
WD 600-670 Disorders and Injuries of Environmental Origin
WD 700-745 Aviation Medicine
WD 750-758 Space Medicine
WD 800 Naval Medicine

Nutrition Disorders

Classify works on nutrition disorders in infancy and childhood in WS 115-130; in the aged in WT 115.

- WD 100 General works
Classify here works on particular nutrition disorders not included below or elsewhere classified.
- WD 101 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WD 105 Deficiency diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on deficiency of hormones in WK; on deficiencies as etiological factors in particular diseases with the disease.
- WD 110 Vitamin A deficiency
(e.g., Night blindness)
- WD 120 Vitamin B deficiency
- WD 122 Thiamine deficiency
(e.g., Beriberi)
- WD 124 Riboflavin deficiency
- WD 126 Pellagra
- WD 140 Ascorbic acid deficiency
(e.g., Scurvy)
- WD 145 Vitamin D deficiency
(e.g., Rickets)
- WD 150 Vitamin E deficiency
- WD 155 Vitamin K deficiency
- WD 175 Celiac disease. Sprue

Metabolic Diseases

General Metabolic Diseases

- WD 200 General works
Classify works on diabetes and related conditions in WK; on achlorhydria in WI 308.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WD 200.1 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Specific Metabolic Diseases**
- WD 200.5 Specific diseases or groups of diseases not classified elsewhere, A-Z
WD 200.5.C2 Calcium metabolism disorders
Classify works on deficiency diseases in WD 100-175.
- WD 200.5.G6 Glucose metabolism disorders
Classify works on diabetes mellitus in WK 810-850.
- WD 200.5.H5 Hyperammonemia
WD 200.5.H8 Lipid metabolism disorders
Classify inborn errors in WD 205.5.L5.
- WD 200.5.H9 Hyperprolactinemia
WD 200.5.I7 Iron metabolism disorders
WD 200.5.M2 Malabsorption syndromes
Classify works on celiac disease and sprue in WD 175. Classify works for the gastroenterologist in WI 500.
- WD 200.5.M6 Mitochondrial diseases
WD 200.5.P4 Phosphorus metabolism disorders
WD 200.5.P7 Protein-losing enteropathies
- WD 205 Inborn errors of metabolism (General)
Classify works on the hemolytic anemias in WH 170; on chronic idiopathic jaundice in WI 703; on errors of renal tubular transport in WJ 301.
- WD 205.5 Specific errors or groups of errors not elsewhere classified, A-Z
WD 205.5.A5 Amino acid metabolism
Classify works on albinism in WR 265.
- WD 205.5.A6 Amyloidosis
WD 205.5.C2 Carbohydrate metabolism
WD 205.5.H9 Hyperbilirubinemia, Hereditary
WD 205.5.L5 Lipid metabolism
WD 205.5.M3 Metal metabolism (General)
Classify works on specific disorders separately.
- WD 205.5.M4 Minerals
WD 205.5.P2 Paralyses, Familial periodic
WD 205.5.P6 Porphyrias
WD 205.5.P8 Purine-pyrimidine metabolism
Classify works on gout in WE 350.
- WD 205.5.X2 Xanthomatosis
- WD 210 Overweight. Obesity
Classify works on reducing diets here or in WD 212 below.
- WD 212 Popular works
- WD 214 Adiposis dolorosa. Lipomatosis. Lipodystrophy
Classify works on panniculitis in WR 220; on lipochondrodystrophy in WD 205.5.C2.
- Water-Electrolyte Imbalance**
- WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance. Acid-base imbalance
Classify works on water-electrolyte balance and acid base equilibrium in QU 105.
- WD 222 Acidosis
Classify works on diabetic acidosis in WK 830; on renal tubular acidosis in WJ 301; on respiratory acidosis in WF 140.
- WD 226 Alkalosis

Immunologic and Collagen Diseases. Hypersensitivity

This schedule is for works on diseases that are largely systemic. Classify works on the hematologic diseases in WH; on disorders associated with transplantation in WO 680; on phagocytic bactericidal dysfunction and associated conditions in QW 690.

- WD 300 General works
Classify works on asthma in WF 553; on hay fever in WV 335; on dermatitis in WR 160; on respiratory hypersensitivity in WF 150.
- WD 301 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WD 305 Autoimmune diseases (General)
- WD 308 Immune complex disease. Immunologic deficiency syndromes (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and other HIV infections in WC 503-503.7.
- WD 310 Food hypersensitivity
- WD 320 Drug hypersensitivity
- WD 330 Serum sickness
- WD 375 Collagen diseases and other connective tissue diseases (General)
Cf. WE 346 Rheumatoid arthritis; WG 240 Rheumatic heart disease; WC 220 Rheumatic fever; WG 518 Periarteritis nodosa; WG 520 Thromboangiitis obliterans; WD 380 Lupus erythematosus, Systemic; WR 260 Scleroderma, Systemic.
- WD 380 Systemic lupus erythematosus
Cf. WR 152 Cutaneous lupus; WR 245 Lupus vulgaris.

Animal Poisons

Classify here works about animal poisons, poisonous animals, and bites and stings (general or not elsewhere classified). Classify works about diseases caused by animals with the disease.

- WD 400 General works
- WD 401 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WD 405 Marine forms
- WD 410 Reptiles
- WD 420 Spiders. Scorpions. Centipedes. Leeches
- WD 430 Insects

Plant Poisons

Classify here works about toxic plants and plant poisoning (general or not elsewhere classified). Classify works about specific plants and diseases caused by plants under the plant or disease.

- WD 500 General works
Cf. QV 627 Organic poisons.
- WD 501 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WD 505 Ergotism

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WD 515 Favism
- WD 520 Mushroom poisoning
- WD 530 Milk sickness
- Disorders and Injuries of Environmental Origin**
- WD 600 General works
Classify material on burns in WO 704; on blast injuries in WO 820; on radiation injuries in WN 610.
- WD 601 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WD 602 Electric injuries
- WD 605 Non-ionizing radiation injuries (General)
- WD 610 Hot Temperature
- WD 630 Motion sickness
(e.g., Seasickness. Airsickness)
- WD 640 Vibration disorders (General)
Classify works on vibration as a cause of disease in QZ 57; on aviation effects in WD 735; on control in industry in WA 470; on therapeutic use in WB 535.
- WD 650 High air pressure. Submarine medicine
WD 655 Anoxia
Cf. WF 143 Respiratory symptoms; WD 715 Aviation medicine.
- WD 670 Hypothermia
Classify here works written for the practicing physician, such as those on diagnosis, treatment, etc.
Classify works on pathogenesis of hypothermia in QZ 57; studies of normal physiological effects of cold in QT 160; on induced hypothermia in WO 350.
- Aviation Medicine**
- Classify works combining both atmospheric and space flight in WD 700-745; on Space flight alone in WD 750-758. Classify here works on diseases associated with high altitude on earth as well as in the air.
- WD 700 General works
Classify material on aerotitis media in WV 232; on vision in WW.
- WD 701 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WD 703 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WD 704 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general, in aviation medicine alone or in aviation medicine and space medicine combined. Classify works about research in space medicine alone in WD 751. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.
- WD 705 Personnel selection and fitness. Physical standards
- WD 710 Altitude effects
WD 712 Decompression sickness
WD 715 Anoxia. Inert gas narcosis
- WD 720 Speed. Acceleration. Deceleration. Gravitation. Rotation
(e.g., G force)

Classify works on airsickness in WD 630.

- WD 730 Psychological aspects
(*e.g., Fear. Stress*)
- WD 735 Fatigue. Effect of noise. Effect of vibration
- WD 740 Aviation accidents. Protective devices
- WD 745 Aviation dentistry

Space Medicine

- WD 750 General works (including works on broad aspects of space flight)
- WD 751 Research (General)
Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WD 751.6 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WD 752 Physiological aspects
- WD 754 Psychological aspects
(*e.g., Fear. Stress*)
- WD 756 Closed ecological systems
- WD 758 Extraterrestrial environment

Naval Medicine

- WD 800 General works

WE

Musculoskeletal System

Classify general works on the musculoskeletal system and its diseases in children in WS 270.

- Classify works on musculoskeletal disease nursing in WY 157.6.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

WE 1-141 Reference Works. General Works
WE 168-190 Orthopedics. Reconstructive Orthopedics. Bone Transplantation
WE 200-259 Bones
WE 300-400 Joint Tissues
WE 500-600 Muscles and Tendons
WE 700-715 Head and Trunk
WE 720-755 Back
WE 800-886 Extremities
 WE 800 General Extremities
 WE 805-835 Upper Extremity
 WE 850-886 Lower Extremity
WE 890 Podiatry

Reference Works. General Works

- WE 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WE 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WE 23-24.
- WE 5** Collected works (General)
WE 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WE 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WE 11** History (Table G)
WE 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WE 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 16** Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WE 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- WE 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- WE 19 Schools, departments and faculties of orthopedics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WE 21 Orthopedics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WE 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- WE 23 Collective
- WE 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WE 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WE 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on bone plates and screws in WE 185.
- WE 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- WE 27 Collective (Table G)
- WE 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WE 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WE 28.5 Collective
- WE 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WE 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WE 140.
- WE 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology (General)
- WE 102 Physiology. Biochemistry
- WE 103 Physical Exertion
- WE 104 Kinesthesia. Weight perception
- WE 140 Diseases (General)
- WE 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
Classify material on a single organ with the organ.

Orthopedics. Reconstructive Orthopedics. Bone Transplantation

- WE 168 Orthopedics (General)
- WE 170 Amputation
- WE 172 Prosthesis
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WE 175 Fractures (General). Dislocations. Sprains
- WE 180 Bone fractures
For osteoporotic fractures see WE 250.
- WE 182 Open fractures
- WE 185 Fracture fixation
- WE 190 Orthopedic procedures. Bone transplantation

Bones

- WE 200 Bone and bones (General)
Include works on structure and function of bones in general. Classify works on specific bones with part or system involved.
- WE 225 Bone diseases
Classify works on eosinophilic granuloma in WH 650.
- WE 250 Congenital abnormalities. Disorders of metabolism, growth, or development
Classify works on abnormalities of specific bones or regions with the bone or region. Classify works on systemic metabolic disorders involving the bones in WD 200-205.5.
- WE 251 Osteomyelitis and other infectious diseases
- WE 253 Bone and joint tuberculosis
- WE 258 Neoplasms. Cysts
Classify works on neoplasms of specific bones by site.
- WE 259 Osteochondritis. Osteochondrosis

Joint Tissues

- WE 300 Joints. Ligaments. Synovial membranes and fluid. Cartilage
Classify works on specific joints by site.
- WE 304 Joint diseases
- WE 312 Surgery (including arthrodesis and arthroplasty) (General)
- WE 344 Arthritis
- WE 346 Rheumatoid arthritis. Ankylosis
Cf. WU 140 Temporomandibular joint ankylosis; WE 725 Ankylosing spondylitis.
- WE 348 Degenerative joint disease. Osteoarthritis
- WE 350 Gout
- WE 400 Bursae

Muscles and Tendons

- WE 500 Muscles. Fascia
Include works on structure and function. Classify works on diseases in general in WE 550. Classify works on specific muscles with part or system involved.
- WE 544 Myositis. Fibrositis. Rheumatism
- WE 545 Contracture
Classify works on muscle contraction in WE 500; on muscle cramp and myoclonus in WE 550.
- WE 550 Muscular diseases. Neuromuscular diseases
Classify works on neuromuscular diseases of the eye in WW 400-475.
- WE 555 Myasthenia gravis

WE 559 Muscular dystrophies

WE 600 Tendons. Tendon sheaths

Head and Trunk

WE 700 Head and trunk

WE 705 Head. Face

Cf. WU 101 works for the dentist. Classify works on the jaw in WU; on the temporal bone written for the otolaryngologist in WV 201.

WE 706 Injuries

Classify works on bone and soft tissue injuries of the face and skull here; classify works which include brain injury at WL 354.

WE 707 Neoplasms (Head and neck)

WE 708 Neck

WE 715 Thorax. Ribs

Classify material on anatomy and physiology here as well as that on bone disorders and malformations. Classify material on diseases of organs or systems within the thoracic cavity, as well as thoracic surgery, in WF.

Back

WE 720 Back

WE 725

Spine. Vertebrae

Cf. Spinal cord WL 400-403; classify works on lumbar and sacral vertebrae in WE 750; on spinal tuberculosis in WE 253.

WE 730 Congenital anomalies

(e.g., *Spinal dysraphism*)

WE 735 Curvatures

(e.g., *Scoliosis. Kyphosis. Lordosis*)

WE 740 Intervertebral disks

WE 750 Lumbosacral region. Sacrococcygeal region. Pelvis

WE 755 Low back pain. Sciatica

Extremities

General Extremities

WE 800 Extremities

Upper Extremity

WE 805 Upper extremity

WE 810 Shoulder. Upper arm

WE 812 Axilla

WE 820 Elbow. Forearm

WE 830 Wrist. Hand

WE 832 Hand infections

WE 835 Fingers. Toes

Lower Extremity

WE 850 Lower extremity

Classify works on varicose veins in WG 620.

WE 855 Hip. Upper leg

WE 860 Hip joint

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

WE 865 Femur. Thigh
WE 870 Knee. Lower leg
WE 880 Ankle. Foot
 Classify works on toes in WE 835.
WE 883 Deformities
 (*e.g., Clubfoot*)
WE 886 Flat feet

Podiatry

WE 890 Podiatry

WF

Respiratory System

Classify general works on the respiratory system and its diseases in children in WS 280.

- Classify respiratory system nursing in WY 163.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

WF 1-110 Reference Works. General Works

WF 101-110 Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, etc. of the Respiratory System (General)

WF 140-900 Diseases of the Respiratory System

WF 141-150 Diagnosis. Therapeutics

WF 200-415 Tuberculosis

WF 450 Neoplasms (General)

WF 490-553 Pharynx. Trachea. Bronchi

WF 600-668 Lungs

WF 700-900 Pleura. Diaphragm. Mediastinum

WF 970-985 Thorax. Thoracic Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

- WF 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WE 22.; Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WE 23-24.
- WF 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- WF 7 By individual authors
- WF 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WF 11 History (Table G)
- WF 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WF 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WF 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WF 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WF 19 Schools, colleges, and specialized departments and facilities
(Used for both monographs and serials)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WF 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WF 21 Pneumology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WF 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 23 Institutes, academies. Laboratories of experimental research
Collective
- WF 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WF 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WF 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WF 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works for use on special subjects by subject.
- WF 27 Hospitals, sanatoriums, clinics, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WF 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WF 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WF 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WF 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WF 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify legislation on tuberculosis in WF 200.
- WF 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WF 140.
- [Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, etc. of the Respiratory System \(General\)](#)
- WF 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
- WF 102 Physiology of respiration
- WF 110 Biochemistry of respiration and the respiratory system

Diseases of the Respiratory System

WF 140 Diseases of the respiratory system (General)

Diagnosis. Therapeutics

WF 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
WF 141.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
WF 141.5.B8 Bronchial provocation tests
WF 141.5.C2 Capnography
WF 141.5.P7 Plethysmography, Whole body
WF 143 Signs and symptoms
WF 145 Therapeutics

WF 150 Respiratory hypersensitivity (General)
Classify localized reactions with organs affected, e.g., Hay fever in WV 335.

Tuberculosis

WF 200 Tuberculosis (General)
Classify works on tuberculosis of organs of other systems, with the organ or system. Classify here also legislation on tuberculosis.

WF 205 Epidemiology (Table G)
WF 205.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WF 215 Pathology
WF 220 Diagnosis. Prognosis
WF 225 Mass chest X-ray
WF 250 Immunological aspects
(e.g., BCG vaccine)

WF 290 Lymph node tuberculosis. Scrofula

WF 300 Pulmonary tuberculosis
Classify works on silicotuberculosis in WF 654.

WF 310 Therapy
WF 315 Diet. Rest. Exercise. Home care
WF 330 Hospitalization. Climatotherapy. Heliotherapy
WF 350 Surgery
WF 360 Drug therapy

WF 380 Miliary tuberculosis

WF 390 Pleural tuberculosis

WF 405 Tuberculosis in the workplace

WF 415 Tuberculosis in childhood

Neoplasms (General)

WF 450 Neoplasms (General)

Pharynx. Trachea. Bronchi

WF 490 Pharynx. Trachea
Classify works for the otolaryngologist in WV 410. Classify works on tracheoesophageal fistula in WI 250.

WF 500 Bronchi

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

WF 544 Bronchiectasis
WF 546 Bronchitis. Tracheitis
WF 553 Asthma

Lungs

WF 600 Lungs
Classify works on the pneumonias in WC 202-209; on pulmonary tuberculosis in WF 300-360.

WF 645 Pulmonary Atelectasis
WF 648 Emphysema
WF 651 Lung abscess
WF 652 Fungal lung diseases
WF 653 Lung injury
WF 654 Pneumoconiosis
WF 658 Neoplasms
Include works on lung neoplasms of bronchial origin.

WF 668 Surgery
(*e.g., Pneumonectomy*)

Pleura. Diaphragm. Mediastinum

WF 700 Pleura. Pleural cavity
WF 744 Pleurisy. Pleuritis
WF 745 Empyema
WF 746 Pneumothorax. Hemothorax

WF 768 Artificial pneumothorax

WF 800 Diaphragm
WF 805 Functional disorders
(*e.g., Hiccup*)
WF 810 Diaphragmatic hernia

[WF 815] [This number not used]
Classify subdiaphragmatic abscess in WI 575.

WF 900 Mediastinum

Thorax. Thoracic Surgery

WF 970 General works
Classify here works on two or more systems within the thoracic cavity, *e.g.*, on respiratory and cardiovascular systems. Classify works on anatomy, physiology, bone structure and abnormalities of the skeletal portion of the thorax in WE 715.

WF 975 Diagnosis. Diagnostic imaging

WF 980 Surgery

WF 985 Injuries

WG

Cardiovascular System

- Classify general works on the cardiovascular system and its diseases in children in WS 290.
- Classify cardiovascular nursing in WY 152.5.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.
- Classify works on blood supply of specific parts of other body systems with the system or part.

WG 1-113 Reference Works. General Works
WG 120-170 Cardiovascular Diseases, Diagnosis and Therapeutics
WG 200-460 Heart. Heart Diseases
WG 500-700 Blood Vessels. Vascular Diseases
 WG 500 Blood Vessels (General)
 WG 510-595 Arteries
 WG 600-700 Veins. Capillaries

Reference Works. General Works

- WG 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WG 22.; Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WG 23-24.
- WG 5 Collected works (General)
WG 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WG 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WG 11 History (Table G)
WG 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WG 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WG 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WG 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WG 19 Schools, colleges, and specialized departments and facilities
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 20 Research (General)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. WG 110 Experimental studies.

- WG 21 Cardiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WG 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 23 Institutes, academies. Laboratories of experimental research
 Collective
- WG 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WG 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
Cf. WG 140 for clinical examination and diagnosis.
- WG 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on artificial and mechanical hearts in WG 169.5. Classify works on artificial pacemakers here. Cf. WG 168 for artificial cardiac pacing.
- WG 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WG 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
 Collective (Table G)
- WG 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WG 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WG 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 Collective
- WG 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WG 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WG 120.
- WG 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WG 102 Physiology. Biochemistry
- WG 103 Circulation (General)
Classify works on blood circulation of a system or part with system or part.
- WG 104 Microcirculation (General)
- WG 106 Hemodynamics. Blood velocity, volume, pressure, etc.
Classify works on hypertension and hypotension in WG 340; on measurement of blood pressure in clinical diagnosis in WB 280.
- WG 110 Experimental studies
Classify here works that discuss the experimental work itself. Classify works about research in WG 20.

Classify works on specific subjects by subject.

- WG 113 Popular works
Classify here works on heart and vascular diseases in general or on coronary disease and congestive heart failure in particular. Classify works on other specific disorders with the disorder.
- [Cardiovascular Diseases, Diagnosis and Therapeutics](#)
- WG 120 Cardiovascular diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WG 140 Electrocardiography. Vectorcardiography. Monitoring (General)
- WG 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General and heart specifically)
- WG 141.5 Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
- WG 141.5.A3 Angiocardiography. Angioscopy
- WG 141.5.A9 Auscultation, Heart
- WG 141.5.B2 Ballistocardiography
- WG 141.5.C15 Cardiography, Impedance
- WG 141.5.C2 Catheterization, Heart
- WG 141.5.E2 Echocardiography
Classify works on fetal echocardiography in WQ 209.
- WG 141.5.F9 Function tests, Heart (General or not else classified)
- WG 141.5.K5 Kinetocardiography
- WG 141.5.K9 Kymography
- WG 141.5.M2 Magnetic resonance imaging
- WG 141.5.P4 Phonocardiography
- WG 141.5.P7 Plethysmography
- WG 141.5.R2 Radiography (General)
- WG 141.5.R3 Radionuclide imaging
- WG 141.5.T6 Tomography
- WG 142 Pathology
- WG 166 Therapeutics (General and heart specifically)
Classify works on drugs acting on the cardiovascular system in QV 150.
- WG 166.5 Specific therapeutic methods, A-Z
- WG 166.5.A3 Angioplasty
- WG 166.5.A5 Angioplasty, Laser
- WG 166.5.B2 Balloon angioplasty. Balloon dilation. Balloon occlusion
- WG 168 Cardiovascular surgery. Artificial cardiac pacing
Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder.
- WG 169 Heart surgery. Heart transplantation
Classify works on surgery of coronary vessels in general, heart valves, myocardium, etc., here.
Classify works on surgery of the aorta in WG 410. Classify works on surgery of a particular disorder with the disorder.
- WG 169.5 Artificial heart. Heart-lung machine
- WG 170 Vascular surgery
Classify works on surgery of arteries and veins in general here. Cf. WG 410 Aorta and numbers for other specific vessels.

[Heart. Heart Diseases](#)

- WG 200 General works
Note that popular works are classed in WG 113; works on examination, in WG 140-141.5; on general therapeutics, WG 166-166.5; on surgery, in WG 169-169.5.
- WG 201 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WG 202 Physiology. Heart beat mechanism
- WG 205 Cardiac emergencies
- WG 210 Heart diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WG 220 Congenital heart disease. Abnormalities of the heart and the cardiovascular system (General)
- WG 240 Rheumatic heart disease
- WG 260 Valves
- WG 262 Mitral
- WG 265 Aortic
- WG 268 Tricuspid
- WG 269 Pulmonary
- WG 275 Pericardium
- WG 280 Myocardium
Classify material on myocardial infarct in WG 300.
- WG 285 Endocardium
- WG 298 Angina pectoris
- WG 300 Coronary vessels. Coronary disease
- WG 320 Functional heart disease
(*e.g., Neurocirculatory asthenia*)
- WG 330 Disorders of the heart beat
- WG 340 Hypertension. Hypertensive heart disease. Hypotension
- WG 370 Heart failure
- WG 410 Aorta
Cf. WC 168 for aortic involvement in syphilis.
- WG 420 Pulmonary embolism and related disorders. Pulmonary heart disease
- WG 460 Special cardiac problems in anesthesia, dentistry, surgery
(*e.g., Choice of anesthetic*)
Cf. WO 235 for general works on choice of anesthetic. Classify works on problems in pregnancy in WQ 244; in labor specifically in WQ 330.

Blood Vessels. Vascular Diseases

Classify works on blood supply of the extremities here, but classify works on blood supply of specific parts of other body systems with that system or part. Classify works on coronary vessels in WG 300; on the aorta specifically in WG 410; on circulation in WG 103-104; on vascular resistance in WG 106; on vascular surgery in WG 170.

Blood Vessels (General)

- WG 500 General works. Radiography

Arteries

- WG 510 Arteries (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WG 515 Inflammation
- WG 518 Polyarteritis nodosa

WG 520	Thromboangiitis obliterans
WG 530	Frostbite. Immersion foot
WG 540	Arterial embolism. Arterial thrombosis
WG 550	Arteriosclerosis and related disorders
WG 560	Vasomotor regulation and disorders
	Classify material on carotid sinus syndrome here.
WG 570	Raynaud disease
WG 578	Vasodilator disorders
WG 580	Aneurysms
	Classify works on aortic aneurysm in WG 410; on heart aneurysm in WG 300; on cerebral aneurysm in WL 354-355.
WG 590	Arteriovenous anastomosis. Arteriovenous fistula
WG 595	Specific arteries, A-Z
	Classify works on the aorta in WG 410; on coronary arteries in WG 300.
WG 595.A9	Axillary artery
WG 595.B2	Basilar artery
WG 595.B7	Brachial artery
WG 595.B72	Brachiocephalic trunk
WG 595.B76	Bronchial arteries
WG 595.C2	Carotid arteries
WG 595.C3	Celiac artery
WG 595.C37	Cerebral arteries
WG 595.F3	Femoral artery
WG 595.H3	Hepatic artery
WG 595.I5	Iliac artery
[WG 595.I6]	[This number not used]
	Classify innominate artery in WG 595.B72.
WG 595.M2	Maxillary artery
WG 595.M3	Meningeal arteries
WG 595.M38	Mesenteric arteries
WG 595.O7	Ophthalmic artery
WG 595.P6	Popliteal artery
WG 595.P8	Pulmonary artery
WG 595.R3	Renal artery
WG 595.R38	Retinal artery
WG 595.S7	Splenic artery
WG 595.S8	Subclavian artery
WG 595.T3	Temporal arteries
WG 595.T4	Thoracic arteries
WG 595.U6	Umbilical arteries
WG 595.V3	Vertebral artery

Veins. Capillaries

	Veins
WG 600	Thrombosis. Phlebothrombosis. Thrombophlebitis and related disorders
WG 610	Varicose veins
WG 620	Specific veins, A-Z
WG 625	Classify works on coronary veins in WG 300; on the portal system in WI 720.
WG 625.A9	Axillary vein
WG 625.A99	Azygos vein
WG 625.B7	Brachiocephalic veins
WG 625.C3	Cerebral veins
WG 625.C7	Cranial sinuses
WG 625.F3	Femoral vein
WG 625.H3	Hepatic veins
WG 625.I5	Iliac vein

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

[WG 625.I6]

[This number not used]

Classify innominate vein in WG 625.B7.

WG 625.J8

Jugular vein

WG 625.P6

Popliteal vein

WG 625.P8

Pulmonary veins

WG 625.R3

Renal veins

WG 625.R38

Retinal vein

WG 625.S2

Saphenous vein

WG 625.S8

Subclavian vein

WG 625.V3

Venae cavae

WG 700

Capillaries

Classify works on capillary resistance in WG 106; on microcirculation in WG 104.

WH

Hemic and Lymphatic Systems

Classify general works on the hemic and lymphatic systems and their diseases in children in WS 300.

- Classify hemic and lymphatic disease nursing in WY 152.5.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

WH 1-100 Reference Works. General Works

WH 120-540 Hematologic Diseases. Immunologic Factors. Blood Banks

WH 600-700 Lymphatic System

Reference Works. General Works

- WH 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WG 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WG 23-24.
- WH 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- WH 7 By individual authors
- WH 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WH 11 History (Table G)
- WH 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WH 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WH 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WH 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WH 19 Schools, departments and faculties of hematology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WH 21 Hematology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WH 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Institutes, academies. Laboratories of experimental research. Blood banks
- WH 23 Collective
- WH 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WH 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
Classify works on laboratory examination of blood in QY 400-490.
- WH 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WH 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, etc.
- WH 27 Collective (Table G)
- WH 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WH 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WH 28.5 Collective
- WH 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WH 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WH 120.
- Hematologic Diseases. Immunologic Factors. Blood Banks**
- WH 120 Hematologic diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WH 140 Hematopoietic system and hematopoiesis. Developmental theories. Blood cells (General)
Classify material on blood chemistry in QY 450.
- WH 150 Erythrocytes
- WH 155 Anemia
Classify works on neonatal anemia in WS 420; on splenic anemia in WH 600; on blood group incompatibility in WH 420.
- WH 160 Hypochromic anemia
- WH 165 Macrocytic anemia. Pernicious anemia
- WH 170 Hemolytic anemia
(e.g., Sickle cell anemia)
Classify works on favism in WD 515; on hemoglobinuria in WJ 344; on kernicterus in WL 362.

- WH 175 Anemias of bone marrow dysfunction
(*e.g., Aplastic anemia*)
- WH 180 Polycythemia. Polycythemia vera
- WH 190 Hemoglobin and other heme proteins. Porphyrins (Associated with hemoglobin)
Classify general works on porphyrins in QU 110; on porphyria in WD 205.5.P6.
- WH 200 Leukocytes. Leukocyte disorders (General)
- WH 250 Leukemia
Classify works on histology and pathology of leukemia in QZ 350.
- WH 300 Blood platelets
- WH 310 Mechanism of blood coagulation. Hemostasis
Classify works on blood coagulation disorders in WH 322-325.
- WH 312 Hemorrhagic disorders (General)
Classify works on blood platelet disorders in WH 300.
- WH 314 Purpura (General)
- WH 315 Thrombocytopenic purpura
- WH 320 Non-thrombopenic purpuras
- WH 322 Blood coagulation disorders (General)
- WH 325 Hemophilia. Hemarthrosis
- WH 380 Bone marrow. Bone marrow diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WH 175 Anemias; WH 180 Polycythemia vera.
- WH 400 Fluid elements. Plasma. Serum. Blood proteins. Blood protein disorders
Classify works on blood chemistry in QY 450-490; on inborn errors of protein metabolism in WD 205-205.5. Cf. WH 540 Multiple myeloma.
- WH 420 Blood groups. Blood group incompatibility (General)
Classify works on blood typing in QY 415; on medicolegal examination in W 791.
- WH 425 Rh-Hr blood group system. Fetal erythroblastosis
Classify works on kernicterus in WL 362.
- WH 450 Whole blood. Blood derivatives. Plasma substitutes. Blood expanders
- WH 460 Blood bank procedures
(*e.g., Procurement, processing, preservation, storage, shipment, etc. Blood donors. Plasmapheresis*)
Classify material on blood banks in WH 23 or WH 24; on blood transfusion in WB 356.
- WH 500 Hodgkin's disease
- WH 525 Hematologic neoplasms (General). Lymphoma
Classify works on hematologic neoplasms in general here. Classify here also works which deal collectively with subjects classed in WH 250 Leukemia, WH 500 Hodgkin's disease, and WH 525 Lymphoma. Classify works on histology and pathology of hematologic neoplasms or lymphomas in QZ 350.
- WH 540 Multiple myeloma
- Lymphatic System**
- WH 600 Spleen
- WH 650 Reticuloendothelial system
Classify works on the lipoidoses alone in WD 205.5.L5.
- WH 700 Lymphatic system. Lymphatic diseases (General)
Classify works on cells in general in WH 140; on blood cells by type in the numbers provided above.

WI

Digestive System

Classify general works on the digestive system and its diseases in children in WS 310-312.

- Classify gastroenterologic nursing in WY 156.5.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY number also.

Classify works on liver and biliary tract treated together in WI 700-740 and in WI 770 if applicable.

Classify works on gallbladder and other specific parts in WI 750-765 as indicated.

WI 1-150 Reference Works. General Works
 WI 101-113 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene
 WI 140-150 Diseases. Diagnosis. Signs and Symptoms
WI 200-250 Stomatognathic System. Esophagus
WI 300-387 Stomach
WI 400-575 Intestines
 WI 400-480 Intestines (General)
 WI 500-512 Small Intestine
 WI 520-560 Large Intestine
 WI 575 Peritoneum
WI 600-650 Anus. Rectum
WI 700-770 Liver. Biliary Tract
WI 800-830 Pancreas
WI 900-970 Abdomen. Abdominal Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

- WI 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WI 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WI 23-24.
- WI 5 Collected works (General)
 By several authors
WI 7 By individual authors
- WI 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WI 11 History (Table G)
WI 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WI 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WI 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

- WI 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WI 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of gastroenterology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WI 21 Gastroenterology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WI 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- WI 23 Collective
- WI 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WI 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WI 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WI 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, etc.
- WI 27 Collective (Table G)
- WI 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WI 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WI 28.5 Collective
- WI 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WI 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 100 General works
Classify works on surgery of the digestive or gastrointestinal system in general in WI 900.
- [Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene](#)
- WI 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WI 102 Physiology. Biochemistry. Digestion
- WI 113 Popular works (General). Hygiene
- Diseases. Diagnosis. Signs and Symptoms
- WI 140 Diseases (General)
- WI 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring (General)
Classify works on examination of organ with the organ.
- WI 143 Signs and symptoms
- WI 145 Dyspepsia and related conditions
- WI 146 Nausea. Vomiting
- WI 147 Abdominal pain
- WI 149 Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of specific organ with the organ.
- WI 150 Functional disorders
- Stomatognathic System. Esophagus
- WI 200 Lips. Mouth
Classify works for the dentist in WU 140; on neoplasms written for the dentist in WU 280.
- WI 210 Tongue. Taste buds
- WI 230 Salivary glands
- WI 250 Esophagus
- Stomach
- WI 300 General works
Classify works on analysis of stomach contents in QY 130.
- WI 301 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Congenital abnormalities
- WI 302 Physiology
- WI 308 Achlorhydria
- WI 310 Gastritis
- WI 320 Neoplasms
- WI 350 Peptic ulcer
- WI 360 Stomach ulcer
- WI 370 Duodenal ulcer
- WI 380 Surgery. Postgastrectomy syndromes
- WI 387 Pylorus. Pyloric antrum. Pyloric stenosis

Intestines

Intestines (General)

- WI 400 General works
- WI 402 Physiology
- WI 405 Signs and symptoms
- WI 407 Diarrhea
- WI 409 Constipation
- WI 412 Congenital malformations
- WI 420 Inflammation
(*e.g., Enteritis; inflammatory bowel diseases*)
Classify works on regional enteritis in WI 512.
- WI 425 Diverticulitis. Diverticulum
- WI 430 Polyps. Polyposis
- WI 435 Neoplasms
- WI 450 Intussusception. Volvulus
- WI 460 Intestinal obstruction. Ileus
- WI 480 Surgery (General)

Small Intestine

- WI 500 Small intestine. Mesentery
- WI 505 Duodenum
Classify works on duodenal ulcer in WI 370; on analysis of duodenal contents in QY 130.
- WI 510 Jejunum
- WI 512 Ileum

Large Intestine

- WI 520 Colon
Classify works on diverticulitis and diverticulum in WI 425. Cf. WC 280 Dysentery. Classify Colorectal surgery in WI 650.
- WI 522 Inflammation
(*e.g., Colitis*)
- WI 528 Megacolon
(*e.g., Hirschsprung's disease*)
- WI 529 Neoplasms. Polyps
Classify works on colorectal neoplasms here.
- WI 530 Cecum
- WI 535 Appendix
- WI 560 Sigmoid

Peritoneum

- WI 575 Peritoneum. Omentum. Peritoneal cavity. Retroperitoneal space

Anus. Rectum

- WI 600 General works
- WI 605 Hemorrhoids. Fissure in ano. Rectal fistula
- WI 610 Neoplasms
Classify works on colorectal neoplasms in WI 529.
- WI 620 Proctoscopy. Sigmoidoscopy
- WI 650 Proctological surgery. Colorectal surgery

Liver. Biliary Tract

- WI 700 General works
Classify general works dealing with the liver and biliary tract here, as well as general works on the liver and liver diseases only. Classify general works on the biliary tract and biliary tract diseases in WI 750. Classify works on surgery of the liver and/or biliary tract in WI 770.
- WI 702 Physiology. Liver circulation
- WI 703 Bile. Bile acids, alcohols, and salts. Jaundice (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WI 704 Liver function in food metabolism
- WI 715 Hepatitis (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WI 720 Circulatory disorders. Portal system. Portal hypertension
- WI 725 Cirrhosis
- WI 730 Abscess
- WI 735 Neoplasms
- WI 740 Degenerative diseases. Hepatolenticular degeneration
- WI 750 Biliary tract. Cholecystography
- WI 755 Cholecystitis. Cholelithiasis
- WI 765 Neoplasms
- WI 770 Surgery (General)

Pancreas

- WI 800 General works
Classify works on the islands of Langerhans in WK 800-885.
- WI 802 Physiology. Secretions
- WI 805 Pancreatitis
- WI 810 Neoplasms. Cysts
- WI 820 Cystic fibrosis
- WI 830 Surgery (General)

Abdomen. Abdominal Surgery

Classify works on surgery of the digestive or gastrointestinal system in general here.

- WI 900 General works
- WI 940 Umbilical region

WI 950	Hernia
WI 955	Ventral
WI 960	Inguinal
WI 965	Femoral
WI 970	Neoplasms

WJ

Urogenital System

Classify general works on the urogenital system and its diseases in children in WS 320-322.

- Classify urologic nursing in WY 164.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY numbers also.

WJ 1-190 Reference Works. General Works
WJ 140-160 Urologic Diseases
WJ 166-190 Therapeutics. Gynecological Urology
WJ 300-378 Kidney
WJ 400-600 Ureter. Bladder. Urethra
WJ 700-875 Male Genitalia

Reference Works. General Works

- WJ 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WJ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WJ 23-24.
- WJ 5** Collected works (General)
WJ 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WJ 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WJ 11** History (Table G)
WJ 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WJ 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 16** Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WJ 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- WJ 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WJ 19** Schools, departments, and faculties of urology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 20** Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WJ 21	Urology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
WJ 22	Directories (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WJ 22.1	General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
	Laboratories, academies, institutes, sperm banks, etc.
WJ 23	Collective
WJ 24	Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
WJ 25	Laboratory manuals. Technique
WJ 26	Equipment and supplies Classify catalogs in W 26.
WJ 26.5	Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General) Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
	Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
WJ 27	Collective (Table G)
WJ 27.1	General coverage (Not Table G)
WJ 28	Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
WJ 28.5	Collective
WJ 28.6	Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
WJ 32	Laws (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WJ 32.1	General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WJ 33	Discussion of law (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WJ 33.1	General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WJ 39	Handbooks. Resource guides <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WJ 100	General works Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WJ 140.
WJ 101	Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
WJ 102	Physiology. Biochemistry
	Urologic Diseases
WJ 140	Urologic diseases (General) General and male only. Cf. WJ 190 Gynecologic urology.
WJ 141	Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring (General) Classify material on examination of single organ with the organ. Classify works on urinalysis in QY 185.
WJ 146	Urination and urination disorders
WJ 151	Urinary tract infections

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WJ 160 Neoplasms (General)
- Therapeutics. Gynecological Urology
- WJ 166 Urologic therapeutics
Classify works on the pharmacodynamics of diuretics in QV 160; on the pharmacodynamics of anti-infective agents in QV 243.
- WJ 168 Urologic surgery
- WJ 190 Gynecologic urology
Classify works that include obstetrical urology here. Classify those on urologic diseases in pregnancy (when treated separately) in WQ 260. Cf. WP 180 Vesicovaginal fistula. For surgical procedures, see WJ 168.
- Kidney
- WJ 300 General works
Classify works on kidney functions tests in QY 175; on urinalysis in QY 185.
- WJ 301 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Physiology. Abnormalities
- WJ 302 Diagnosis. Radiography. Pyelography. Monitoring
- WJ 303 Urinary secretion. Anuria (General)
- WJ 340 Nephrosis
- WJ 342 Kidney failure. Crush syndrome
- WJ 343 Proteinuria. Albuminuria. Renal aminoacidurias
- WJ 344 Hemoglobinuria. Hematuria. Myoglobinuria
- WJ 348 Uremia
- WJ 351 Infections
(*e.g., Pyelitis, Pyelonephritis*)
- WJ 353 Nephritis
- WJ 356 Kidney calculi. Nephrocalcinosis
- WJ 358 Neoplasms. Cystic kidney
- WJ 368 Surgery. Kidney transplantation
- WJ 378 Artificial kidney. Renal dialysis. Peritoneal dialysis
Classify works on renal dialysis and peritoneal dialysis used in treatment of diseases of other parts of the body with the disease or part.
- Ureter. Bladder. Urethra
- WJ 400 Ureter
- WJ 500 Bladder. Cystoscopy. Cystoscopic surgery
Classify works on vesicovaginal fistula in WP 180.
- WJ 504 Neoplasms
- WJ 600 Urethra

Male Genitalia

- WJ 700 General works
Classify here also works which include both male and female genitalia.
- WJ 701 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WJ 702 Physiology
- WJ 706 Neoplasms (General)
- WJ 709 Impotence. Infertility
Cf. WP 570 for general works on infertility.
- WJ 710 Male contraception
Classify works on contraception generally and female contraception in WP 630. Classify works on sociological and religious aspects in HQ 763-766.5. Classify works on contraceptive drugs in QV 177.
- WJ 712 Disorders of sex development
- WJ 750 Prostate. Seminal vesicles. Ejaculatory ducts
- WJ 752 Prostate diseases
- WJ 762 Neoplasms
- WJ 768 General Surgery
- WJ 780 Vas deferens. Spermatic cord
- WJ 790 Penis. Foreskin. Circumcision
- WJ 800 Scrotum. Scrotal contents. Epididymis. Tunica vaginalis
- WJ 830 Testis
- WJ 834 Spermatogenesis. Spermatozoa
Cf. QY 190 Semen (clinical analysis).
- WJ 840 Cryptorchidism. Eunuchism and related disorders
- WJ 858 Neoplasms
- WJ 868 Surgery. Castration
- WJ 875 Testicular hormones and antagonists
Classify general works on anabolic agents in WK 150.

WK

Endocrine System

Classify general works on the endocrine system and its diseases in children in WS 330.

- Classify endocrine disease nursing in WY 155.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in the WY number also.

WK 1-148 Reference Works. General Works
WK 150-190 Hormones. Hormone Therapy
WK 200-300 Thyroid Gland. Parathyroid Glands
WK 350-400 Pineal Gland. Thymus Gland
WK 500-590 Pituitary Gland
WK 700-790 Adrenal Glands
WK 800-885 Islets of Langerhans
WK 900-920 Gonads

Reference Works. General Works

- WK 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WK 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WK 23-24.
- WK 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- WK 7 By individual authors
- WK 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WK 11 History (Table G)
- WK 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WK 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 17 Atlas
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WK 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WK 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WK 19 Schools, departments and faculties of endocrinology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 20 Research (General)

Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

- WK 21 Endocrinology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WK 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- WK 23 Collective
- WK 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WK 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique. Experimental studies (General)
- WK 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WK 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- WK 27 Collective (Table G)
- WK 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WK 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WK 28.5 Collective
- WK 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WK 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 100 Endocrine glands (General)
Classify works on the specialty and on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WK 140.
- WK 102 Physiology. Biochemistry. Hormones and antagonists (General)
- WK 140 Endocrine diseases (General)
- WK 148 Surgery (General)
- Hormones. Hormone Therapy**
- WK 150 Steroid hormones (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on hormones of a particular gland with the gland.
- WK 170 Gastrointestinal hormones
(e.g., Secretin. Enterogastrone)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WK 180 Renal hormones
- WK 185 Other hormones
(*e.g., Peptide hormones*)
- [WK 187] [This number not used]
Classify with hormones in WK 150-190, etc.
- WK 190 Hormone therapy (General)
Classify works on a specific condition or disorder with the condition or disorder.
- Thyroid Gland. Parathyroid Glands**
- WK 200 General works
- WK 201 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
- WK 202 Physiology. Biochemistry (including iodine metabolism). Thyroid hormones and antagonists
- WK 250 Hypothyroidism and related disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
WK 252 Congenital hypothyroidism. Myxedema
- WK 259 Goiter
Classify here works on goiter in general and on specific goiters, except exophthalmic goiter which is classed in WK 265.
- WK 265 Hyperthyroidism. Thyrotoxicosis. Exophthalmic goiter
WK 267 Medical therapy
- WK 270 Neoplasms. Cysts
- WK 280 Surgery
- WK 300 Parathyroid glands
- Pineal Gland. Thymus Gland**
- WK 350 Pineal gland
- [WK 375] [This number not used]
Classify carotid body in WL 102.9.
- WK 400 Thymus gland
- Pituitary Gland**
- WK 500 General works
- WK 501 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WK 502 Physiology. Biochemistry
- WK 510 Anterior pituitary gland (Adenohypophysis)
Include here works on the pituitary-adrenal system.
- WK 515 Hormones and antagonists
(*e.g., Corticotropin. Growth hormones*)
Include works on release and release inhibiting hormones.
- WK 520 Posterior pituitary gland (Neurohypophysis). Hormones and antagonists
Classify works on antidiuretic vasopressin in QV 160; on oxytocin in QV 173.

- WK 550 Diseases
(*e.g., Diabetes insipidus. Pituitary dwarfism. Gigantism. Acromegaly. Hypopituitarism. Froehlich's syndrome, etc.*)
- WK 585 Neoplasms
Include works on the anterior and posterior pituitary glands here also.
- WK 590 Surgery
- Adrenal Glands
- WK 700 General works
- WK 701 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
- WK 702 Physiology. Biochemistry
- WK 725 Adrenal medulla. Epinephrine. Norepinephrine and other catecholamines
Classify works on methyl dopa in QV 150 or with the disorder being treated.
- WK 750 Adrenal cortex
Classify works on neoplasms in WK 780; on surgery, in WK 790; on the pituitary-adrenal system, in WK 510.
- WK 755 Adrenal cortex hormones. Glucocorticoids (General or not elsewhere classified)
(*e.g., Cortisone*)
Classify works on glucocorticoids used as dermatologic agents in QV 60.
- [WK 757] [This number not used]
Classify with adrenal cortex hormones in WK 755.
- WK 760 Diseases of the adrenal cortex
- WK 765 Adrenal cortex hypofunction
(*e.g., Addison's disease*)
- WK 770 Adrenal cortex hyperfunction
(*e.g., Adrenogenital syndrome. Virilism*)
- WK 780 Neoplasms
- WK 790 Surgery
- Islets of Langerhans
- WK 800 General works
- WK 801 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WK 810 Diabetes mellitus
- WK 815 Therapy
- WK 818 Diet
- WK 819 Diet lists. Diabetic cooking
- WK 820 Insulin and its modifications
- WK 825 Other hypoglycemic agents
- WK 830 Diabetic ketoacidosis. Diabetic coma
- WK 835 Complications of diabetes
- WK 840 Diabetes as a complication in other conditions
Classify works on diabetes in pregnancy in WQ 248.
- WK 850 Diabetic patients' manuals. Self care
- WK 870 Glycosurias
- WK 880 Hyperinsulinism. Hyperglycemia. Hypoglycemia
- WK 885 Neoplasms

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

Gonads

WK 900

Gonads. Gonadal hormones (General)

Cf. WJ 830 Testis; WP 320 Ovary; WJ 875 Androgens; WP 522 Estrogens; WK 515 Pituitary gonadotropins; WP 530 Corpus luteum hormones.

WK 920

Placental hormones

WL

Nervous System

Classify general works on the nervous system and its diseases in children in WS 340.

- Classify neurological nursing in WY 160.5.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

WL 1-102 Reference Works. General Works
WL 102.5-102.9 Neurons
WL 103-108 Psychophysiology. Neuroscience Specialties
WL 140-160 Diseases. Examination and Diagnosis (General)
WL 200-405 Central Nervous System. Disorders. Therapeutics
 WL 200-337 Central Nervous System
 WL 340-346 Neurologic Manifestations
 WL 348-362 Brain Diseases
 WL 368-370 Brain Surgery
 WL 385-390 Epilepsy. Movement Disorders
 WL 400-405 Spinal Cord
WL 500-544 Peripheral Nerves
WL 600-610 Autonomic Nervous System
WL 700-710 Sense Organs

Reference Works. General Works

- WL 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WL 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes see WL 23-24.
- WL 5 Collected works (General)
 By several authors
WL 7 By individual authors
- WL 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WL 11 History (Table G)
WL 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WL 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WL 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WL 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format,

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

by subject.

- WL 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of neurology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WL 21 Neurology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WL 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- WL 23 Collective
- WL 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WL 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WL 26 Equipment and supplies
(e.g., For electroencephalography)
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WL 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- WL 27 Collective (Table G)
- WL 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WL 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WL 28.5 Collective
- WL 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- [WL 30] [This number not used]
- WL 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 100 General works
Classify works on the specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WL 140. Cf. WL 101-105 Specific neurosciences
- WL 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities (General)
- WL 102 Physiology (General)
- WL 102.3 Neural stem cells

Neurons

- WL 102.5 Neurons
- WL 102.7 Motor neurons
- WL 102.8 Synapses
- WL 102.9 Nerve endings

Psychophysiology. Neuroscience Specialties

- WL 103 Psychophysiology (General)
Classify works on specific topics by subject.
- WL 103.3 Biofeedback
Classify works on biofeedback in behavior therapy in WM 425.5.B6.
- WL 103.5 Neuropsychology
- WL 103.7 Psychoneuroimmunology
- WL 104 Neurochemistry
- WL 105 Neuroendocrinology
- WL 106 Reflexes
Classify works on conditioned reflexes, etc., in BF 319-319.5.
- WL 108 Physiology of sleep. Sleep disorders
Classify works on psychological aspects of sleep disorders in WM 188.

Diseases. Examination and Diagnosis (General)

- WL 140 Nervous system diseases (General)
- WL 141 Neurologic examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WL 141.5 Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
Classify works on diagnosis in general in WL 141; Electroencephalography in WL 150;
Echoencephalography in WL 154; Myelography in WL 405.
 - WL 141.5.C4 Cerebral angiography
 - WL 141.5.C48 Cerebral ventriculography
 - WL 141.5.M2 Magnetic resonance imaging
 - WL 141.5.M24 Magnetoencephalography
 - WL 141.5.N4 Neuroendoscopy
 - WL 141.5.N46 Neuropsychological tests
 - WL 141.5.N47 Neuroradiography
 - WL 141.5.P8 Pneumoencephalography
 - WL 141.5.T7 Transcranial magnetic stimulation
- WL 150 Electroencephalography. Monitoring (General)
- WL 154 Echoencephalography
- WL 160 Nervous system neoplasms (General)

Central Nervous System

Central Nervous System. Disorders. Therapeutics

- WL 200 Meninges. Blood-brain barrier
Classify works on listeria meningitis in WC 242; on meningococcal meningitis in WC 245; on viral meningitis in WC 540.
- WL 203 Cerebrospinal fluid
Cf. QY 220 Clinical analysis; WB 377 Spinal, cisternal and ventricular puncture.
- WL 300 Central nervous system including works on brain alone (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WL 348 Brain diseases.
- WL 301 Central nervous system diseases
Cf. WL 348 Brain diseases. Classify works on diseases of specific parts of the central nervous system with the part. Classify works on diagnosis in WL 141.
- WL 302 Cerebrovascular circulation
Cf. WG 595.C37 Cerebral arteries.
- WL 307 Telencephalon. Cerebrum.
- WL 310 Brain stem
- WL 312 Diencephalon. Thalamus
- WL 314 Limbic system
- WL 320 Cerebellum
- WL 330 Cranial nerves (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WL 335 Localization of function. Cerebral dominance. Brain mapping
- WL 337 Physiology of mental processes

Neurologic Manifestations

- WL 340 Neurologic manifestations (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WL 390 Movement disorders; WW 460 Neurologic manifestations of eye disease.
- WL 340.2 Communication disorders. Speech-language pathology
Classify here all works on communication disorders except those of psychogenic origins. Classify communication disorders of psychogenic origins in WM 475-475.6.
- WL 340.3 Speech therapy. Language therapy
Cf. WM 475.3 for therapy of disorders of psychogenic origin.
- WL 340.5 Aphasia
Classify works on aphasia of psychogenic origin in WM 475.5.
- WL 340.6 Dyslexia
Classify works on dyslexia of psychogenic origin in WM 475.6.
- WL 341 Consciousness disorders
- WL 342 Headache. Headache disorders (General)
- WL 344 Migraine. Vascular headache
- WL 346 Paralysis (General or not elsewhere classified)

Brain Diseases

- WL 348 Brain diseases
Classify works on diagnosis in WL 141.
- WL 350 Congenital (General or not elsewhere classified)

- WL 351 Inflammatory
(*e.g., Abscess. Encephalitis. Encephalomyelitis*)
Cf. WC 542 Arbovirus encephalitis and equine encephalomyelitis in humans.
- WL 354 Traumatic
(*e.g., Concussion. Brain damage*)
- WL 355 Cerebrovascular disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
(*e.g., Cerebral hemorrhage*)
- WL 356 Brain ischemia. Stroke
- WL 357 Carotid artery diseases
- WL 358 Brain neoplasms. Central nervous system neoplasms (General)
- WL 358.5 Neurodegenerative diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WL 359 Parkinsonian disorders
- WL 359.5 Huntington disease
- WL 360 Multiple sclerosis
- WL 362 Kernicterus

Brain Surgery

- WL 368 Brain surgery. Neurosurgery (General)
Classify works on sympathectomy in WL 610.
- WL 370 Psychosurgery

Epilepsy. Movement Disorders

- WL 385 Epilepsy
- WL 390 Movement disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on muscular diseases in WE 550-559; on psychogenic aspects in WM 197.

Spinal Cord

- WL 400 Spinal cord. Spinal nerves (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WL 402 Spinal cord diseases
- WL 403 Spinal cord injuries
- WL 405 Myelography

Peripheral Nerves

- WL 500 General works
Cf. WL 330 Cranial nerves; WL 400 Spinal nerves.
- WL 544 Neuritis. Neuralgia

Autonomic Nervous System

- WL 600 General works
Classify here works on specific autonomic nerve groups, not included below.
- WL 610 Sympathetic nervous system. Parasympathetic nervous system
Classify works on cranial nerves in WL 330.

Sense Organs

- WL 700 General works
Classify works on specific sense organs with the system involved.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WL 702 Psychophysics. Sensation (General)
Do not confuse with psychophysiology WL 103.
- WL 704 Pain
Classify works on individual sense organ and/or pain relating to it with the organ.
- WL 705 Perception. Perceptual distortion
Classify works on psychological aspects of perception in BF 311. Classify works on perceptual distortion and disorders associated with psychoses in WM 204. Classify works on visual perception in WW 105; on auditory perception in WV 272, etc.
- WL 710 Sensation disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WR 280 for sensory disorders of the skin.

WM

Psychiatry

- Classify material on medicolegal psychiatry in W 740.
- Classify works on child psychiatry in WS 350.
- Classify works on adolescent psychiatry in WS 463.
- Classify works on geriatric psychiatry in WT 150.
- Classify works on psychiatric nursing in general and on specific diseases in WY 160.
- Classify in WM, however, works on specific mental disorders of childhood, adolescence, or old age unless specifically instructed to do otherwise.

WM 1-110 Reference Works. General Works
WM 140-167 Mental Disorders. Diagnosis. Behavioral Symptoms
WM 170-197 Neurotic Disorders
WM 200-220 Psychotic Disorders
WM 270-290 Substance-Related Disorders
WM 300-308 Mental Retardation
WM 400-460.7 Therapies
WM 475-611 Other Disorders

Reference Works. General Works

- WM 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WM 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WM 23-24.
- WM 5 Collected works (General)
WM 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WM 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WM 11 History (Table G)
WM 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WM 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- WM 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WM 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WM 19 Schools and colleges

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

- WM 19.5 Graduate and continuing education in psychiatry (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- WM 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WM 21 Mental health careers and professions. Types of practice. Peer review. Ethics
Classify works for and about psychiatric aides in WY 160.
- WM 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- WM 23 Collective
- WM 24 Individual (Cutter form name of institution)
- WM 25 Experimental psychiatric techniques
- WM 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WM 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subject by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Classify works limited to psychiatric hospitals for children in WS 27-28.
- WM 27 Collective (Table G)
- WM 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WM 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WM 28.5 Collective
- WM 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WM 29 Community mental health centers. Rehabilitation centers. Treatment facilities and programs, etc. (Table G)
- WM 29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WM 29.5 Patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction
- WM 30 Mental health services (Table G)
Cf. WM 401 for general works on crisis intervention; WA 305 for special population groups.
- WM 30.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WM 30.2 Administration of services and health personnel
- WM 30.5 Psychiatric social work
- WM 30.6 Community psychiatry. Community mental health services (General)
- WM 31 Socioeconomic and environmental factors in mental illness
- WM 31.5 Preventive measures in psychiatry
- WM 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials) (e.g., Commitment)
Cf. W 740 Forensic psychiatry.
- WM 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

	Include international law.
WM 33	Discussion of law (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WM 33.1	General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WM 34	Handbooks. Resource guides <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WM 35	Practices in the care of the mentally ill Classify here works on ward attendance, restraints, and techniques in home care, etc. Cf. WY 160 Psychiatric nursing.
WM 40	Case reports (General) Classify here case books, biographies, and autobiographies of the mentally ill. Classify case histories limited to one disease with the disease. Classify works on famous persons in WZ 313. Classify symbolic case reports in WM 49.
WM 49	Art and literature as related to psychiatry. Symbolic case reports <i>(e.g., Electra, Hamlet, Oedipus, Don Juan, etc.)</i>
WM 55	Psychological counseling
[WM 58]	[This number not used] Classify psychiatry social work in WM 30.5.
WM 61	Pastoral care
WM 62	Interpersonal relations of mental health professionals. Attitude Classify here works on relations with patients and other professionals.
WM 64	Referral and consultation (General)
WM 75	Popular works (General)
WM 90	Psychophysiological disorders. Psychosomatic medicine (General) Classify here works on the profession. Classify general works on psychophysiological sex disorders in WM 611.
WM 100	General works Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WM 140.
WM 101	Mental health (General) Classify popular works in WM 75.
WM 102	Biological psychiatry. Neuropsychiatry
WM 105	Clinical psychology Classify works on counseling in WM 55.
WM 110	Military psychiatry
	Mental Disorders. Diagnosis. Behavioral Symptoms
WM 140	Mental disorders (General)
WM 141	Psychiatric examination. Diagnosis
WM 143	Psychological interview
WM 145	Psychological tests (General or not elsewhere classified) Classify works on intelligence tests in BF 431-432.5.
WM 145.5	Specific tests, A-Z

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WM 145.5.B4
[WM 145.5.C3] Bender-Gestalt test
[This number not used]
Classify works on Cattell personality factor questionnaire in WM 145.5.M6.
- WM 145.5.I5 Ink blot tests
- WM 145.5.M6 Personality inventory
- WM 145.5.N4 Neuropsychological tests
- WM 145.5.P8 Projective techniques
- WM 145.5.R7 Rorschach test
- [WM 145.5.R8] [This number not used]
Classify Rosenzweig picture-frustration study in WM 145.5.P8
- [WM 145.5.S9] [This number not used]
Classify Szondi test in WM 145.5.P8
- WM 145.5.T3 Thematic apperception test
- WM 145.5.W9 Word association tests
- WM 165 Behavioral symptoms (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on behavioral symptoms for which there are no classification numbers for related disorders. Classify specific symptoms with related disorders, e.g., Anxiety with Anxiety disorders in WM 172; Depression with depressive disorder in WM 171.5.
- WM 167 Psychological aspects of crime victims
Classify specific symptoms with related disorders, e.g., Post-traumatic stress with post-traumatic stress disorders in WM 172.5; Depression with depressive disorder in WM 171.5. Classify works on children in WS 350.
- Neurotic Disorders**
- WM 170 Neurotic disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WM 171 Affective symptoms. Mood disorders
Cf. WM 171.5 Manic depressive psychoses.
- WM 171.5 Depression. Depressive disorder
- WM 172 Anxiety. Anxiety disorders
- WM 172.4 Psychological stress
- WM 172.5 Stress disorders
- WM 173 Hysteria and associated disorders
- WM 173.5 Conversion disorder
- WM 173.6 Dissociative disorders
- WM 173.7 Amnesia and other memory disorders
- WM 174 Neurasthenia. Mental fatigue
- WM 175 Eating disorders
Classify here eating disorders regardless of age group. WS 115-130 for nutrition disorders of children and infants.
- WM 176 Obsessive-compulsive disorders. Compulsive behavior. Obsessive behavior
- WM 178 Phobic disorders. Hypochondriasis. Sick role. Factitious disorders
Classify works on sick role associated with a particular disease with the disease.
- WM 184 Combat disorders
- WM 188 Sleep disorders and associated conditions
Classify here material on the psychological aspects of sleep disorders. Include popular works. Cf. WL 108
Physiology of sleep and sleep disorders.
- WM 190 Personality disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
(e.g., *Inadequate personality. Passive-dependent personality*)
- WM 190.5 Special topics, A-Z
- WM 190.5.A2 Antisocial personality disorder
- WM 190.5.B5 Borderline personality disorder
- WM 190.5.C5 Compulsive personality disorder
- WM 190.5.D3 Dependent personality disorder. Codependency
- WM 190.5.I6 Impulse control disorders. Gambling. Fire setting behavior

- WM 193 Defense mechanisms
Cf. WM 173.5 Conversion reaction; WS 350.8.D3 Defense mechanism in children.
- WM 193.5 Special topics, A-Z
- WM 193.5.A2 Acting out
- WM 193.5.D3 Denial (Psychology)
- WM 193.5.D5 Displacement (Psychology)
- WM 193.5.P3 Perceptual defense
- WM 193.5.P7 Projection
- WM 193.5.R1 Rationalization
- WM 193.5.R2 Regression
- WM 193.5.R4 Repression
- WM 193.5.S8 Sublimation. Fantasy
- WM 197 Psychogenic aspects of movement disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify the neurological aspects of movement disorders in WL 390; classify specific disorders by subject, e.g., Apraxia WL 340.

Psychotic Disorders

- WM 200 Psychotic disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
- [WM 202] [This number not used]
- WM 203 Schizophrenia and schizophrenic syndromes
- WM 203.5 Autistic disorder
Classify here works on the adult alone. Classify works dealing with autistic disorder in both children and adults or in children alone at WS 350.8.P4.
- WM 204 Cognition and perceptual disorders associated with psychoses
- WM 205 Paranoid disorders
- WM 207 Psychotic affective disorders
Classify works on non-psychotic affective symptoms in WM 171.
- [WM 210] [This number not used]
Classify works on antisocial personality in WM 190.5.A2.
- WM 220 Organic psychoses. Dementia
Classify here works on psychoses associated with infections, convulsive disorders, neurologic disorders, etc. Classify works on Alzheimer disease and senile dementia at WT 155.

Substance-Related Disorders

When treated as chemicals, classify the substances in QV.

- WM 270 Substance-related disorders
(e.g., *Substance dependence. Substance abuse*)
- WM 274 Alcohol-related disorders
- WM 275 Amphetamine-related disorders
- WM 276 Marijuana abuse
- WM 280 Cocaine-related disorders
- WM 284 Opioid-related disorders
- WM 286 Opium dependence. Morphine dependence
- WM 288 Heroin dependence
- WM 290 Tobacco use disorder

Mental Retardation

- WM 300 Mental retardation. Down syndrome
Classify works on mental retardation of children in WS 107. Classify works on education of the mentally retarded in LC 4601-4640.4.
- WM 302 Case studies. Biographical accounts

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

WM 304 Diagnosis. Evaluation. Prognosis
WM 307 Special problems, A-Z
WM 307.C6 Communication
WM 307.M5 Mental disorders
WM 307.S3 Sex problems (General)
WM 307.S6 Social problems (General)
WM 308 Rehabilitation and training (General)

Therapies

WM 400 Therapy of mental disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WL 370 Psychosurgery.

WM 401 Emergency psychiatric services. Crisis intervention
Classify here works on interventions for victims of rape and other crimes. Classify works on community mental health programs in WM 30.

WM 402 Drug therapy

WM 405 Physical therapy (General or not elsewhere classified)
(*e.g., Induced hyperthermia*)

WM 410 Convulsive therapy. Insulin shock therapy

WM 412 Electroconvulsive therapy. Electronarcosis

WM 415 Hypnosis

WM 420 Psychotherapy (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on psychotherapy in childhood in WS 350.2, in adolescence in WS 463, and in old age in WT 150.

WM 420.5 Special types, A-Z

WM 420.5.A2 Abreaction. Catharsis

WM 420.5.G3 Gestalt therapy

WM 420.5.I3 Imagery (Psychotherapy)

WM 420.5.N3 Narrative therapy

WM 420.5.N4 Neurolinguistic therapy

WM 420.5.N8 Nondirective therapy

WM 420.5.P3 Personal construct therapy

WM 420.5.P5 Psychotherapy, Brief

WM 420.5.P7 Psychotherapy, Multiple

WM 420.5.P8 Psychotherapy, Rational-Emotive

WM 425 Behavior therapy

WM 425.5 Special types, A-Z

WM 425.5.A9 Aversive therapy

WM 425.5.B6 Biofeedback (Psychology)
Classify general works on biofeedback in WL 103.3.

WM 425.5.C6 Cognitive therapy

WM 425.5.D4 Psychologic desensitization. Implosive therapy

WM 425.5.R3 Relaxation therapy

WM 426 Self-help groups

WM 427 Spiritual and religious therapy
Cf. WB 885 for general works.

WM 428 Socioenvironmental therapy

WM 430 Group psychotherapy

WM 430.5 Special types, A-Z

WM 430.5.F2 Family therapy

WM 430.5.H2 Disabled

WM 430.5.M3 Marital therapy

WM 430.5.P8 Psychodrama

WM 430.5.S3 Sensitivity training groups. Encounter groups
Cf. HM 1086 for general sociological works.

WM 440 Milieu therapy. Therapeutic community

WM 445 Residential treatment (General)

WM 450	Activity therapy. Sensory art therapies
WM 450.5	Special types, A-Z
WM 450.5.A6	Animal assisted therapy
WM 450.5.A8	Art therapy
WM 450.5.B5	Bibliotherapy
WM 450.5.D2	Dance therapy
WM 450.5.M8	Music therapy
WM 450.5.O2	Occupational therapy
WM 450.5.P5	Photography
WM 450.5.P7	Play therapy
	Cf. WS 350.4 for play therapy with children.
WM 450.5.R4	Recreation therapy
	Classify general works on recreation therapy in WB 556.
WM 450.5.V5	Videotherapy
WM 450.5.W9	Writing
WM 460	Psychoanalysis
WM 460.2	Psychoanalytic theory (General or not elsewhere classified)
WM 460.5	Special topics associated with psychoanalysis, psychoanalytic theory, therapy or interpretation, A-Z
WM 460.5.B7	Bonding, Human-Pet
WM 460.5.C5	Communication
WM 460.5.C7	Creativeness
WM 460.5.D8	Dreams. Symbolism
WM 460.5.E3	Ego. Self
WM 460.5.E8	Existentialism. Logotherapy
WM 460.5.E9	Extraversion. Introversion
WM 460.5.F8	Free association
WM 460.5.F9	Freudian theory
WM 460.5.I4	Identification
WM 460.5.I5	Individuation
WM 460.5.J9	Jungian theory
WM 460.5.L2	Language
WM 460.5.M5	Memory
WM 460.5.M6	Motivation
WM 460.5.O2	Object attachment
WM 460.5.P3	Personality
WM 460.5.P5	Pleasure-pain principle
WM 460.5.P7	Political systems
WM 460.5.R2	Reinforcement
WM 460.5.R3	Religion. Church
WM 460.5.S3	Sex
WM 460.5.S8	Superego. Morals
WM 460.5.T7	Transactional analysis
WM 460.5.U6	Unconscious. Id
WM 460.5.W6	Women
WM 460.6	Psychoanalytic therapy
WM 460.7	Psychoanalytic interpretation

Other Disorders

WM 475	Communication disorders. Speech-language pathology
	Classify works on communication disorders of neurologic origins in WL 340.2.
WM 475.3	Speech therapy. Language therapy
	Cf. WL 340.3 for therapy of disorders of neurologic origin.
WM 475.5	Aphasia
	Classify works on aphasia of neurologic origin in WL 340.5.
WM 475.6	Dyslexia

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WM 475.7 Classify works on dyslexia of neurologic origin in WL 340.6.
 Stuttering
- WM 600 Social behavior disorders (General)
 Cf. WS 350.8.S6 for works about children.
- WM 605 Criminal psychology and psychiatry
- WM 607 Incest
- WM 610 Paraphilias (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WM 611 Psychiatric aspects of sexuality (General or not elsewhere classified)
 Cf. WJ 712 Disorders of sex development; WP 610 Female sexual adjustment.
- [WM 612] [This number not used]
 Classify masturbation in HQ 447; WM 611.
- [WM 615] [This number not used]
 Classify homosexuality in HQ 75-76.8; WM 611.

WN

Radiology. Diagnostic Imaging

Classify material on ionizing radiation used in the diagnosis and treatment of a specific disease, organ or system with the disease, organ or system.

General diagnostic uses of ultrasound and magnetic resonance imaging are included here.

Classify material on non-ionizing radiation in WB or other applicable numbers (See Index to this Classification).

WN 1-160 Reference Works. Diagnostic Technology
WN 180-240 Diagnostic Imaging. Radiography
WN 250-250.6 Radiotherapy
WN 300-340 Radium
WN 415-665 Radioactivity (Excluding Roentgen Rays and Radium)
 WN 415-420 General Radioactivity
 WN 440-450 Nuclear Medicine
 WN 600-650 Radiation Effects. Radiation Protection
 WN 660-665 Radiometry

Reference Works. Diagnostic Technology

- WN 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WN 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WN 23-24.
- WN 5 Collected works (General)
WN 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WN 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WN 11 History (Table G)
WN 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WN 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular radiological subject here also.
- WN 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WN 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WN 19 Schools and colleges
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WN 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WN 21 Radiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WN 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 23 Radiological laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- WN 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WN 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- [WN 26] [This number not used]
Classify works on equipment in WN 150; catalogs of equipment in W 26.
- WN 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WN 27 Hospitals, clinics, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WN 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WN 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WN 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WN 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WN 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 100 General works. Stereoscopy. Electrokytography
- WN 105 Ionizing radiation
- WN 110 Health physics
Include here works on the physics of radiation and nuclear medicine.
- WN 150 Equipment and supplies
Classify works on use of radiation counters, etc., in radiation protection in WN 650. Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WN 160 Technology. Contrast media (General or not elsewhere classified)
(e.g., Positioning)
Classify works on laboratory techniques in WN 25.

Diagnostic Imaging. Radiography

Classify works on diagnosis of a system, region or organ with the specific area.

- WN 180 Diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify pediatric diagnostic imaging in WN 240.
- WN 185 Magnetic resonance imaging
- WN 190 Molecular imaging
- WN 200 Radiography (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify pediatric radiography in WN 240.
- WN 203 Radionuclide imaging
- WN 205 Thermography
- WN 206 Tomography
- WN 208 Ultrasonography
- WN 210 Foreign body localization
- WN 220 Fluoroscopy
- WN 230 Dental diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify pediatric dental diagnostic imaging in WN 240.
- WN 240 Pediatric diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify specific imaging techniques with the technique. Classify works on imaging of a system or organs of the system in WS 260-342.

Radiotherapy

- WN 250 General works
- WN 250.5 Special types, A-Z
 - WN 250.5.B7 Brachytherapy
 - WN 250.5.R15 Radiosurgery
 - WN 250.5.R2 Radiotherapy, Computer-assisted
 - WN 250.5.R3 Radiotherapy, High-energy
 - WN 250.5.X7 X-ray therapy
- WN 250.6 Radiotherapy dosage

Radium

- WN 300 General works
- WN 340 Therapeutic use
(*e.g., Use of radon seeds, radium needles, etc.*)

Radioactivity (Excluding Roentgen Rays and Radium)

Classify here works on specific elements as well as general works. Classify works on medical applications for a specific disease or organ with the disease or organ.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

General Radioactivity

- WN 415 Biological aspects of nuclear medicine, atomic energy, and radioisotopes (General)
Classify works dealing with physical aspects in QC.
- WN 420 Radioisotopes. Radioactive elements
Classify works on medical applications in WN 440-450.

Nuclear Medicine

- WN 440 Nuclear medicine
WN 445 Diagnosis
 Classify works on radionuclide imaging in WN 203.
WN 450 Therapeutics

Radiation Effects. Radiation Protection

- WN 600 Radiobiology. Radiologic health
Classify here works on general effects of radiation to man, animals, and plant life.
- WN 610 Radiation injuries
Classify general works on radiation-induced abnormalities in QS 681.
- WN 612 Food contamination
WN 615 Radioactive pollution and pollutants (General)
 Classify works on non-radioactive pollution in WA 754 for general air pollution; in WA 450 for
 industrial air pollution; in WA 785 for soil pollution; and WA 689 for water pollution.
- WN 620 Injurious effects on man and animals
WN 630 Injurious effects on plant life (related to human ecology)
- WN 650 Radiation protection
Cf. WA 788 Industrial wastes.

Radiometry

- WN 660 Radiometry
- WN 665 Radiation dosage

WO

Surgery

WO 1-102 Reference Works. General Works
WO 113-149 Antisepsis. Diseases. Diagnosis. Shock
WO 162-176 Surgical Equipment. Artificial Organs
WO 178-198 Principles of Care. Procedures
WO 200-460 Anesthesia
 WO 200-233.1 Anesthesia Reference Works
 WO 234-250 Preanesthetic Treatment. Equipment. Accidents
 WO 275-297 General Anesthesia
 WO 300-375 Conduction Anesthesia. Hypothermia. Diagnosis. Therapeutics
 WO 440-460 In Medical Specialties
WO 500-517 Operative Surgical Procedures. Techniques
WO 600-640 Plastic Surgery. Reconstructive Surgical Procedures
WO 660-690 Transplantation
WO 700-820 Traumatic Injuries
WO 925-950 Special Age Groups

Reference Works. General Works

- WO 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WO 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WO 23-24.
- WO 5 Collected works (General)
 By authors
WO 7 By individual authors
- WO 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WO 11 History (Table G)
WO 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WO 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 16 Tables. Statistics. Case reports (General)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [WO 17] [This number not used]
Classify atlases in WO 517.
- WO 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WO 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WO 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of surgery

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

(Used for both monographs and serials)

- WO 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. WO 50 Experimental surgery.
- WO 21 Surgery as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WO 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 23 Laboratories, academies, research institutes, organ banks, etc.
Collective
- WO 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
Classify works on eye banks in WW 23-24.
- [WO 25] [This number not used]
Classify laboratory manuals in WO 500-512, etc.
- [WO 26] [This number not used]
Classify material on surgical instruments and equipment in WO 162; on instruments and equipment used in anesthesia in WO 240; catalogs in W 26.
- WO 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WO 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WO 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WO 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WO 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WO 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [WO 34] [This number not used]
Classify malpractice in WO 33; WO 33.1.
- WO 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 50 Experimental surgery (General)
Classify works on experimental work in a particular area by subject. Classify works about research in WO 20.
- WO 62 Interpersonal relations of the surgeon (including relations with patients and other professionals).
Attitude
- WO 64 Referral and consultation (General)
- WO 75 Popular works (General)
- WO 100 General works
Classify here general works on the specialty or on the specialty and procedures. Classify general works on

procedures alone in WO 500. For specific surgical procedures, classify under the specific procedure term. Cf. WF 980 Thoracic surgical procedures; WI 900 Digestive system surgical procedures, etc.

WO 101 Surgical anatomy

WO 102 Physiology

Antisepsis. Diseases. Diagnosis. Shock

WO 113 Antisepsis. Sterilization. Asepsis

WO 140 Surgical diseases (General)
Classify here works that discuss diagnosis, prognosis, treatment. Classify works limited to pathology in WO 142 below.

WO 141 Surgical examination. Surgical diagnosis. Exploratory surgery

WO 142 Surgical pathology
Classify here works on examination of tissues, organs, frozen section material, or other material removed surgically. Cf. WO 140 Surgical diseases.

WO 149 Surgical shock

Surgical Equipment. Artificial Organs

WO 162 Surgical equipment, instruments and other supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Cf. WO 240 for equipment used in anesthesia.

WO 166 Sutures. Ligatures. Tissue adhesives

WO 167 Surgical dressing. Bandaging technique. Adhesive plaster

WO 170 Surgical casts

WO 176 Artificial organs
Classify works on specific organs in the surgery number or lacking that, in the general number for the organ being replaced. Cf. WG 169.5 Artificial heart; WJ 378 Artificial kidney.

Principles of Care. Procedures

WO 178 Principles of surgical care. Perioperative care

WO 179 Preoperative care

WO 181 Intraoperative care

WO 183 Postoperative care

WO 184 Postoperative complications and treatment

WO 185 Surgical wounds. Surgical wound infection. Wound healing (including healing of non-surgical wounds)

WO 188 Closure of wounds. Drainage

WO 192 Minor surgery. Ambulatory surgery (General)

WO 198 Electrosurgery. Cautery. Laser and electrocoagulation (General)
Classify works on use in particular fields with the field or the condition.

Anesthesia

Anesthesia Reference Works

WO 200 Surgical anesthesia. Analgesia (General)
Do not confuse with general anesthesia WO 275.? Classify anesthesia used in specific types of surgery with the type.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WO 201 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WO 222. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WO 23-24.
- WO 205 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- WO 207 By individual authors
- WO 209 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WO 211 History (Table G)
- WO 211.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WO 213 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 215 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 218 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WO 218.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WO 219 Schools, departments, and faculties of anesthesiology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 220 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WO 221 Anesthesiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WO 222 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 222.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [WO 226] [This number not used]
Classify equipment and supplies for anesthesia in WO 240; catalogs in W 26. Cf. WO 162 Surgical equipment.
- WO 231 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 232 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 232.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 233 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 233.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Preanesthetic Treatment. Equipment. Accidents

- WO 234 Preanesthetic medication. Preparation of patient
- WO 235 Choice of anesthesia
Classify works on choice of anesthesia for patients with cardiac problems in WG 460.
- WO 240 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Cf. WO 162 Surgical equipment.
- WO 245 Accidents. Complications
(*e.g., Laryngospasm. Cardiac failure. Vomiting*)
Classify works written for the cardiologist in WG 460.
- WO 250 Asphyxia. Methods of resuscitation
Classify here general works on asphyxia and resuscitation. Classify works on first aid in WA 292; on resuscitation of the newborn in WQ 450.

General Anesthesia

- WO 275 General anesthesia
- WO 277 Inhalation anesthesia
- WO 280 Intratracheal anesthesia. Technique of intubation
- WO 285 Intravenous
- WO 290 Rectal
- [WO 295] [This number not used]
Classify basal anesthesia in WO 234.
- WO 297 Muscle relaxants and tranquilizing agents in conjunction with anesthesia and analgesia

Conduction Anesthesia. Hypothermia. Diagnosis. Therapeutics

- WO 300 Conduction anesthesia
(*e.g., Regional anesthesia or local anesthesia*)
- WO 305 Spinal. Epidural
- WO 340 Infiltration and topical
- WO 350 Induced hypothermia and related topics
- WO 375 Diagnostic and therapeutic anesthetic procedures
(*e.g., Nerve block*)

In Medical Specialties

- WO 440 Pediatric anesthesia
- WO 445 Geriatric anesthesia
- WO 450 Obstetrical anesthesia
- WO 460 Anesthesia in dentistry. Dental hypnosis

Operative Surgical Procedures. Techniques

- WO 500 General works on surgical procedures
Classify works on specific procedures with the specific term: digestive system surgical procedures in WI 900, thoracic surgical procedures in WF 980, etc. Classify works on surgery as a specialty--or on the specialty and procedures together--in WO 100.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WO 505 Endoscopic surgery. Computer-assisted surgery
- WO 510 Cryosurgery
- WO 511 Laser therapy
- WO 512 Microsurgery
- WO 515 Regenerative medicine
- WO 517 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify all types of surgical atlases in this number, except those relating to a particular body system or part. Classify the latter by system.

Plastic Surgery. Reconstructive Surgical Procedures

- WO 600 General works
Classify material on plastic surgery of a condition, e.g., burns, with the condition. Classify material on plastic surgery of a region, system or organ with the area covered, e.g., plastic surgery of the nose, in WV 312.
- WO 610 Skin transplantation, tube grafts, etc.
- WO 640 Prosthesis in plastic surgery
Cf. WO 176 Artificial organs (General).

Transplantation

- WO 660 General works
Classify works on specific organs in the surgery number or lacking that, in the general number for the organ being replaced. Classify general works on artificial organs in WO 176.
- WO 665 Tissue preservation
- WO 680 Immunology
Classify works on immunosuppressive agents in QW 920.
- WO 690 Legal, ethical, and religious aspects
Classify the text of laws in WO 32.

Traumatic Injuries

- WO 700 General works
- WO 704 Burns
- WO 800 Military surgery
- WO 807 Gunshot wounds
Classify works on forensic medicine in W 843.
- WO 820 Blast injuries

Special Age Groups

- WO 925 Pediatric surgery (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on pediatric anesthesia in WO 440; on surgery of individual organs or systems in WS 260-360.

WO 950

Geriatric surgery

Classify works on geriatric anesthesia in WO 445.

WP

Gynecology

Classify general works on pediatric gynecology in WS 360.

Classify gynecological nursing and nursing of gynecological diseases in WY 156.7.

Classify works on male and female reproductive organs treated together in WJ 700-702.

Classify human reproduction in WQ 205, etc.

WP 1-390 Reference Works. General Works
 WP 101-390 Anatomy. Diseases. Injuries
WP 400-480 Uterus. Cervix
 WP 400 General Works
 WP 440-468 Uterine Diseases
 WP 470-480 Cervix Uteri. Cervix Diseases
WP 505-560 Physiology
WP 565-570 Fertility. Infertility
WP 580-610 Menopause. Sexual Dysfunction
WP 630-640 Contraception
WP 650-660 Therapy
WP 800-910 Breast
 WP 800-825 Breast (General)
 WP 840-870 Breast Diseases. Neoplasms
 WP 900-910 Therapy. Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

- WP 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WP 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WP 23-24.
- WP 5 Collected works (General)
 By several authors
WP 7 By individual authors
- WP 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WP 11 History (Table G)
WP 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WP 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 16 Statistics. Tables
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on specific organs.
- WP 18 Education

Classify here works about education.

- WP 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WP 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of gynecology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WP 21 Gynecology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WP 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- WP 23 Collective
- WP 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WP 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WP 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WP 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.
- WP 27 Collective (Table G)
- WP 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WP 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WP 28.5 Collective
- WP 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WP 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 34 Malpractice (Table G)
- WP 34.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WP 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WP 140.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

Anatomy. Diseases. Injuries

- WP 101 Anatomy
- WP 120 Popular works (General)
- WP 140 Diseases (General)
- WP 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
- WP 145 Neoplasms. Cysts (General)
Classify works on neoplasms of specific organs with the organ.
- WP 150 Embryology. Congenital abnormalities
- WP 155 Pelvis. Pelvic infection
- WP 157 Gonorrhea in the female
- WP 160 Genital tuberculosis
- WP 170 Perineal injuries
- [WP 175] [This number not used]
Classify urethrocele, cytocele, rectocele in WP 180; WP 250.
- WP 180 Rectovaginal fistula. Vesicovaginal fistula
- WP 200 Vulva
- WP 250 Vagina
- WP 255 Vaginitis. Leukorrhea
- WP 258 Trichomonas vaginitis
- WP 275 Ovary. Fallopian tubes. Broad ligament. Round ligament
- WP 300 Fallopian tubes
Classify works on tubal pregnancy in WQ 220.
- WP 320 Ovary
Cf. WP 520 Endocrine functions of the ovaries.
- WP 322 Neoplasms. Cysts
- WP 390 Endometriosis

Uterus. Cervix

General Works

- WP 400 General works

Uterine Diseases

- WP 440 Uterine diseases
- WP 451 Inflammations
- WP 454 Displacements. Prolapse
- WP 458 Neoplasms
- WP 459 Leiomyoma
- WP 460 Carcinoma. Sarcoma
- WP 465 Trophoblastic neoplasms
(*e.g., Chorioadenoma. Hydatidiform mole*)
- WP 468 Surgery (General)

Cervix Uteri. Cervix Diseases

- WP 470 Cervix uteri
- WP 475 Cervicitis
- WP 480 Neoplasms

Physiology

- WP 505 Physiology (General)
- WP 520 Endocrine functions of the ovaries
- WP 522 Estrogenic hormones and antagonists
- WP 530 Corpus luteum hormones and related compounds
Classify works on progestational hormones here unless those produced by other organs are discussed exclusively.
- WP 540 Ovulation. Ovarian function. Menstrual cycle
- WP 550 Menstruation and its disorders
- WP 552 Amenorrhea. Hypomenorrhea. Oligomenorrhea
- WP 555 Menorrhagia. Metrorrhagia
- WP 560 Dysmenorrhea. Premenstrual tension

Fertility. Infertility

- WP 565 Fertility
- WP 570 Infertility (General). Infertility in the female
Cf. WJ 709 Infertility in the male only.

Menopause. Sexual Dysfunction

- WP 580 Menopause
- WP 610 Female sexual dysfunction
(*e.g., Dyspareunia. Frigidity*)

Contraception

- WP 630 Contraception
Classify works on male contraception in WJ 710. Classify works on religious and sociological aspects in HQ 763-766.5.
- WP 640 Contraceptive devices (General and female)
Classify works only on male contraceptive devices in WJ 710. Classify works on contraceptive agents (chemical) in QV 177.

Therapy

- WP 650 Gynecological therapy
- WP 660 Gynecological surgery
Classify works on female sexual sterilization here. Classify works on surgery of particular organs with the organ. For urologic surgical procedures, see WJ 168.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

Breast

Breast (General)

- WP 800 General works
- WP 815 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
- WP 825 Functional changes
(*e.g., In pregnancy and lactation*)

Breast Diseases. Neoplasms

- WP 840 Breast diseases
- WP 870 Neoplasms

Therapy. Surgery

- WP 900 Therapy
Classify works on therapy of neoplasms in WP 870.
- WP 910 Surgery
Classify works on surgery of neoplasms in WP 870.
- [WP 930] [This number not used]
Classify radiation (Therapy) in WP 870.

WQ

Obstetrics

WQ 1-150 Reference Works. General Works
WQ 152-175 Childbirth. Prenatal Care
WQ 200-212 Pregnancy
WQ 215-260 Pregnancy Complications
WQ 300-330 Labor
WQ 400-450 Obstetric Surgical Procedures
WQ 500-505 Postpartum Period

Reference Works. General Works

- WQ 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WQ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WQ 23-24.
- WQ 5** Collected works (General)
WQ 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WQ 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WQ 11** History (Table G)
WQ 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WQ 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 16** Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here maternal mortality statistics without causes of death. Classify statistics including causes of death in WA 900.
- WQ 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WQ 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- WQ 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WQ 19** Schools, departments, and faculties of obstetrics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 20** Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WQ 21** Obstetrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WQ 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Clinics, dispensaries, academies, etc.
- WQ 23 Collective (Table G)
- WQ 23.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WQ 24 Individual (Cutter from name of clinic) (Table G)
- WQ 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WQ 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WQ 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Maternity hospitals
- WQ 27 Collective (Table G)
- WQ 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WQ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WQ 28.5 Collective
- WQ 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WQ 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 34 Malpractice (Table G)
- WQ 34.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WQ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify handbooks for midwifery at WQ 165.
- WQ 100 General works
- WQ 150 Popular works on pregnancy and childbirth
- Childbirth. Prenatal Care**
- WQ 152 Natural childbirth
- WQ 155 Home childbirth
- WQ 160 Midwifery
- WQ 165 Manuals for midwives. Handbooks
- WQ 175 Prenatal care

Pregnancy

- WQ 200 General works
- WQ 202 Diagnosis
Cf. QY 335 Pregnancy tests.
- WQ 205 Fertilization. Development of ovum. General physiology of reproduction
- WQ 206 Sex determination analysis
Classify works on genetic sex determination in QS 638.
- WQ 208 Reproductive techniques
(*e.g.*, *Artificial insemination. Embryo transfer. Fertilization in vitro*)
- WQ 209 Prenatal diagnosis. Fetal monitoring
- WQ 210 Fetus. Fetal membranes. Umbilical cord. Perinatology (General)
Classify works on fetal experimentation in general in W 20.5.
- WQ 210.5 Fetal anatomy, physiology, and biochemistry
- WQ 211 Fetal diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WQ 212 Placenta
Cf. WK 920 Placental hormones.

Pregnancy Complications

- WQ 215 Toxemias
(*e.g.*, *Eclampsia*)
- WQ 220 Ectopic pregnancy
- WQ 225 Spontaneous abortion. Fetal death
Cf. WQ 440 Induced abortion; W 867 Criminal abortion. Classify works on perinatal mortality in WA 900.
- WQ 235 Multiple pregnancy
Cf. QS 642 Multiple embryo production.
- WQ 240 Pregnancy complications (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on pre-eclampsia in WQ 215.
- WQ 244 Cardiovascular complications
- WQ 248 Diabetes
- WQ 252 Hematologic complications
- WQ 256 Infectious diseases
- WQ 260 Urologic complications

Labor

- WQ 300 General works
- WQ 305 Physiology. Clinical course
- WQ 307 Presentation
- WQ 310 Dystocia
- WQ 320 Disproportions of the pelvis
- WQ 330 Complications of labor
(*e.g.*, *Postpartum hemorrhage*)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

Obstetric Surgical Procedures

- WQ 400 General works
 Classify works on obstetrical anesthesia in WO 450.
- [WQ 410] [This number not used]
 Classify preparatory manipulation in obstetrical surgery in WQ 415.
- WQ 415 Delivery (including preparatory manipulation)
WQ 425 Use of forceps
WQ 430 Cesarean section. Symphysiotomy and similar techniques
- [WQ 435] [This number not used]
 Classify embryotomy in WQ 440.
- WQ 440 Induction of labor. Therapeutic abortion. Techniques of induced abortion
 Cf. WQ 225 Spontaneous abortion and W 867 Criminal abortion. Classify works on sociological and religious aspects of induced abortion in HQ 767-767.52. Classify works on public health aspects of abortion in WA 550.
- WQ 450 Resuscitation of the newborn

Postpartum Period

- WQ 500 General works. Postnatal care
- WQ 505 Puerperal infection

WR

Dermatology

Classify general works on dermatology in children in WS 260.

- Classify dermatologic nursing in WY 154.5.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific skin diseases in the WY number also.

WR 1-105 Reference Works. General Works
WR 140-340 Skin Diseases
WR 345-375 Parasitic Skin Diseases
WR 390-475 Skin Appendages
WR 500-660 Neoplasms. Ulcers. Occupational Dermatitis. Therapy

Reference Works. General Works

- WR 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WR 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WR 23-24.
- WR 5 Collected works (General)
WR 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WR 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WR 11 History (Table G)
WR 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WR 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on single skin diseases.
- WR 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WR 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WR 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of dermatology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WR 21 Dermatology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WR 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- WR 23 Collective
- WR 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WR 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WR 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WR 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.
- WR 27 Collective (Table G)
- WR 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WR 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WR 28.5 Collective
- WR 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WR 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WR 140.
- WR 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WR 102 Physiology. Chemistry and metabolism of the skin. Sensory functions. Skin temperature
- WR 105 Pathology
- Skin Diseases**
- WR 140 Skin diseases (General)
- WR 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
- WR 143 Skin manifestations
- WR 150 Erythemas
(e.g., E. multiforme. E. nodosum)
- WR 152 Cutaneous lupus erythematosus

- WR 160 Diseases associated with hypersensitivity. Dermatitis
Cf. WD 300 for general works on hypersensitivity. Classify works on dermatitis herpetiformis in WR 200; on occupational dermatitis in WR 600; on neurodermatitis in WR 280.
- WR 165 Drug eruptions
WR 170 Urticaria. Angioedema
Classify works on urticaria pigmentosa in WR 267.
- WR 175 Contact dermatitis
Cf. WR 600 Occupational dermatitis.
- WR 180 Dermatitis exfoliativa
WR 190 Eczema
- WR 200 Vesiculobullous skin diseases
Classify works on erythema multiforme in WR 150.
- WR 204 Papulosquamous dermatoses
Classify works on exfoliative dermatitis in WR 180; on seborrhea in WR 415.
- WR 205 Psoriasis
WR 215 Lichen planus
- WR 218 Genetic skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WR 220 Infectious skin diseases (General, bacterial, or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on viral skin infections in WC 570-590; parasitic skin diseases in WR 345.
- WR 225 Impetigo. Ecthyma
WR 235 Furunculosis. Carbuncle
WR 245 Cutaneous tuberculosis
(*e.g., Lupus*)
- WR 260 Scleroderma
- WR 265 Pigmentation disorders
(*e.g., Lentigo. Vitiligo*)
- WR 267 Of metabolic origin
(*e.g., Hemochromatosis. Albinism*)
- WR 280 Neurodermatitis and related sensory disorders
Classify works on causalgia in WL 544.
- WR 282 Pruritus. Prurigo
- WR 300 Dermatomycoses
WR 310 Tinea. Tinea pedis
WR 330 Tinea capitis
WR 340 Mycetoma
- Parasitic Skin Diseases**
- WR 345 Parasitic skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on mucocutaneous leishmaniasis in WR 350.
- WR 350 Tropical diseases of the skin (General or not elsewhere classified)
(*e.g., Leishmaniasis*)
Cf. WC 715 Visceral leishmaniasis.
- WR 360 Skin diseases caused by arthropods (General or not elsewhere classified)
WR 365 Scabies
WR 375 Lice infestations

Skin Appendages

WR 390	Skin appendages
WR 400	Sweat glands. Disorders of the sweat glands
WR 410	Sebaceous glands. Disorders of the sebaceous glands
WR 415	Seborrhea
WR 420	Epidermal cyst
WR 430	Acne. Acneform lesions
WR 450	Hair. Scalp. Diseases of the hair and scalp
WR 455	Hypertrichosis
WR 460	Alopecia
WR 465	Care of the hair
WR 475	Nails. Diseases of the nails

Neoplasms. Ulcers. Occupational Dermatitis. Therapy

WR 500	Neoplasms. Keratosis (General or not elsewhere classified)
WR 598	Decubitus ulcer and other skin ulcers Classify works on leg ulcer in WE 850.
WR 600	Occupational dermatitis Cf. WR 175 Contact dermatitis.
WR 650	Skin disease therapy
WR 660	Radiotherapy

WS

Pediatrics

Classify works on diseases of specific body systems in children in WS 260-368.

- Classify works on anatomy and physiology of the child in QS or QT.
- Classify pediatric works on topics other than body systems per se with the topic, e.g., surgery of the child in WO 925.
- Classify works on specific diseases with the disease, e.g., pneumonia in infants in WC 202; schizophrenia in childhood in WM 203, etc.

Classify works on diseases limited to the newborn in WS 421. Classify diseases limited to the premature infant in WS 410.

WS 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WS 103-105 Growth and Development
WS 107-110 Mental Retardation. Learning Disorders
WS 113-141 Child Care. Nutrition. Physical Examination
WS 200-342 Diseases of Children and Adolescents
 WS 200-210 General Diseases
 WS 260-342 By System
WS 350-350.6 Child Psychology. Child Psychiatry
WS 360-368 Pediatric Specialties
WS 405-460 By Age Groups
WS 462-463 Adolescent Psychology. Adolescent Psychiatry

Reference Works. General Works

- WS 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WS 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WS 23-24.
- WS 5** Collected works (General)
WS 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WS 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WS 11** History (Table G)
WS 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WS 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 16** Growth tables. Statistics.
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here tables on development, height, weight, and nutrition. Classify here infant and child mortality statistics without causes of death. Classify statistics including causes of death in WA 900.
- WS 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.
- WS 18** Education

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

Classify here works about education.

- WS 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WS 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of pediatrics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WS 21 Pediatrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WS 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Academies, institutes, etc.
Classify here also works on organizations which provide public or private services for disabled children which include medical, nursing and hygienic aspects, rehabilitation, etc. Cf. WA 320 for public health aspects.
- WS 23 Collective (Table G)
- WS 23.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WS 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)
- WS 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WS 26 Equipment and supplies
(e.g., Eating utensils for spastic children)
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WS 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, dispensaries, etc. (including psychiatric hospitals for children)
Classify here works on psychiatric hospitals for children only. Classify works on community mental health services for children in WM 30.
- WS 27 Collective (Table G)
- WS 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WS 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WS 28.5 Collective
- WS 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WS 29 Hospital staff manuals
- WS 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 39 Handbooks. Resource guides

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 100 General works
Classify works on the specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WS 200.

Growth and Development

WS 103 Normal physical growth and development
For adolescents, see WS 460.

WS 104 Growth disorders. Failure to thrive

WS 105 Normal mental growth and development. Child psychology
Classify works on psychophysiological aspects in WL, e.g., on physiology of sleep in WL 108; on laterality in WL 335; or with the system involved; on vision and visual perception in WW 103-105; on motor skills in WE 103-104.

WS 105.5 Special topics, A-Z

WS 105.5.A8 Attitudes and adjustments (to death, illness, divorce, etc.)

WS 105.5.C3 Child rearing (Psychological aspects)

Classify general works including physiological problems with child care in WS 113.

WS 105.5.C7 Cognition. Fantasy. Imagination

WS 105.5.C8 Communication. Verbal behavior

WS 105.5.D2 Decision making. Logic. Thinking. Concept formation. Perception (Psychological)

Classify works on neurophysiological perception and specific types of perception in WL 705 or with the organ involved.

WS 105.5.D3 Deprivation (economic, parental, etc.) and security

WS 105.5.D8 Dreams

WS 105.5.E5 Emotions. Frustrations, etc.

WS 105.5.E8 Evaluation of psychological development (General)

WS 105.5.E9 External influences (literature, motion pictures, television, war, etc.)

WS 105.5.F2 Family relations. Birth order. Only child. Twins. Parent-child relations. Father-child relations. Mother-child relations. Sibling relations, etc.

WS 105.5.H2 Disabled child (Psychological problems)

WS 105.5.H7 Hospitalized child

Cf. WA 310-320 Maternal and child welfare.

WS 105.5.I5 Interpersonal relations (doctor, peer, stranger, etc.)

Cf. WS 105.5.S6 Race relations. Classify works on interpersonal relations of the mentally disabled child in WS 107.5.R4; dentist's relation to the child in WU 480; on nurse's relation to the child in WY 159.

WS 105.5.M2 Memory

WS 105.5.M3 Mental health

Classify works on school mental health in WA 352.

WS 105.5.M4 Morals

WS 105.5.M5 Motivation

WS 105.5.P3 Personality development

WS 105.5.P5 Play and Playthings

WS 105.5.S3 Self

WS 105.5.S4 Sexual behavior

WS 105.5.S6 Social behavior. Social problems. Race relations

Cf. WS 105.5.I5 Interpersonal relations.

Mental Retardation. Learning Disorders

WS 107 Mentally disabled child. Down syndrome
Classify works on psychiatric aspects in WS 350; on education of the mentally disabled in LC 4601-4640.4; on adult mental disability in WM 300.

WS 107.5 Special topics when related to the mentally disabled child, A-Z

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

WS 107.5.B4	Biochemistry. Genetics
WS 107.5.C2	Case reports. Biographical accounts
WS 107.5.C6	Communication
WS 107.5.D3	Development. Prognosis
WS 107.5.F6	Foster home care
WS 107.5.I4	Institutionalization
	Cf. WS 27-28 Hospitals; WS 105.5.H7 Hospitalized child (General).
WS 107.5.P7	Psychomotor disorders
WS 107.5.P8	Psychosocial problems
WS 107.5.R3	Rehabilitation and training (General)
WS 107.5.R4	Relations with doctor, nurse, etc.
WS 107.5.R5	Relations with family. Family adjustment

WS 110	Learning disorders (physical, mental, and neurologic) Classify works on specific disorders in appropriate numbers, e.g., Aphasia WL 340.5. Classify works for the educator in LC 4704.
--------	---

Child Care. Nutrition. Physical Examination

WS 113	Care and training Cf. WS 105.5.C3 for psychological aspects.
WS 115	Nutritional requirements. Nutrition disorders Classify here general works on nutritional requirements and disorders of children covering the full age range from birth through adolescence, and on adolescents alone. Classify works on infants alone in WS 120-125, and on children ages 2-12 WS 130.
WS 120	In infancy
WS 125	Breast feeding
WS 130	In childhood
WS 135	Prophylactic immunizations
WS 141	Physical examination. Diagnosis. Mass screening. Monitoring Classify works on examination and diagnosis of specific age groups in WS 405-460. Classify general pediatric diagnostic imaging in WN 240. Classify specific imaging techniques with the technique.

Diseases of Children and Adolescents

Classify works on communicable diseases of children, not associated with a system, in the WC schedule.

General Diseases

WS 200	General works
WS 205	Pediatric emergencies Classify works on newborn emergencies in WS 421.
WS 210	Chronic disease (General)

By System

In the numbers for each system below, include general works on diseases of the system and surgery as a whole, or the organs of the system.

- Classify works on particular diseases with the disease except for the three disease numbers in WS 312, WS 322, and WS 342.

WS 260	Skin
--------	------

WS 270	Musculoskeletal system
WS 280	Respiratory system
WS 290	Cardiovascular system
WS 300	Hemic and lymphatic system
WS 310	Digestive system
WS 312	Diarrheal disorders
WS 320	Urogenital system
WS 322	Enuresis
WS 330	Endocrine system
WS 340	Nervous system
WS 342	Cerebral palsy

Child Psychology. Child Psychiatry

WS 350	Child psychiatry. Child guidance. Psychoses (General) Cf. WS 107 The mentally disabled child. Classify works on specific disorders in WM.
WS 350.2	Therapy Classify therapy of a particular disorder with the disorder.
WS 350.4	Play therapy Cf. WM 450.5.P7 for play therapy with adults.
WS 350.5	Psychoanalytic therapy
WS 350.6	Behavior disorders. Development disorders. Neurotic disorders (General) Classify works on particular neurotic disorders in WM 171-197.
WS 350.8	Special topics in child psychiatry, A-Z
WS 350.8.A4	Aggression. Violence. Dangerous behavior
WS 350.8.A8	Attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity
WS 350.8.D2	Deception
WS 350.8.D3	Defense mechanisms
WS 350.8.H9	Hyperkinesis
WS 350.8.I3	Identity crisis
WS 350.8.I4	Inhibition
WS 350.8.P3	Personality disorders
WS 350.8.P4	Pervasive development disorders Classify works dealing with adults and children here; adults alone at WM 203.5.
WS 350.8.R9	Runaway behavior
WS 350.8.S6	Social behavior disorders Classify works on aggression in WS 350.8.A4.

Pediatric Specialties

WS 360	Pediatric gynecology (General)
WS 366	Pediatric therapeutics (General)
WS 368	Rehabilitation of disabled children

By Age Groups

WS 405	Birth injuries
WS 410	Premature infants. Diseases of premature infants

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

Classify specific diseases with the disease except those of the premature infants only.

WS 420 Newborn infants. Neonatology

WS 421 Diseases of newborn infants
Classify specific diseases with the disease except those of the newborn only.

WS 430 Infancy

WS 440 Preschool child

WS 450 Puberty

WS 460 Adolescence (General)

Adolescent Psychology. Adolescent Psychiatry

WS 462 Adolescent psychology. Adolescent behavior

WS 463 Adolescent mental disorders. Psychotherapy. Psychoanalysis. Psychoses.
Classify specific mental disorders with the disorder in WM.

WT

Geriatrics. Chronic Disease

WT 1-39 Reference Works
WT 100-166 Geriatrics
WT 500 Chronic disease

Reference Works

- WT 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WT 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WT 23-24.
- WT 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- WT 7 By individual authors
- WT 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WT 11 History (Table G)
- WT 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WT 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.
- WT 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WT 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WT 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of geriatrics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WT 21 Geriatrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WT 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WT 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
WT 24 Collective
 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WT 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WT 26 Equipment and supplies
 Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WT 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
 Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WT 27 Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, old age homes, etc.
WT 27.1 Collective (Table G)
WT 28 General coverage (Not Table G)
 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WT 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
WT 28.6 Collective
 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WT 29 Day care centers and programs (Table G)
WT 29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WT 30 Surveys. Medicosocial problems of gerontology and chronic disease
- WT 31 Medical care plans. Long-term care
 Include here works on Medicare. Classify works on nursing care only in WY 152.
- WT 32 Laws (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- Geriatrics**
- WT 100 General works
 Classify works on specific diseases with the disease in other schedules; on nursing of specific diseases in
 WY 152; on anesthesia in WO 445; on surgery in WO 950.
- WT 104 Aging process
 Classify works on aging tissue here. Classify works on the aging organ or system with the organ or
 system.
- WT 115 Nutritional requirements. Nutrition disorders
- WT 116 Longevity. Life expectancy. Death
 Cf. WS 200 for death of children, and other specific topics related to death, e.g., Attitude to death BF
 789.D4, etc.
- WT 120 Popular works (General). Geriatric hygiene
 Include here autobiographical case histories. Example: Mills. Notings of a nonagenarian. Classify popular
 works on a particular subject by subject.

- WT 141 Physical examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
- WT 145 Geriatric psychology. Mental health
Classify works on geriatric psychiatry in WT 150.
- WT 150 Geriatric psychiatry. Mental disorders of aging
Classify works on specific disorders with the disorder; on geriatric psychology in WT 145.
- WT 155 Senile dementia. Alzheimer's disease
Cf. WM 220 for dementia and presenile dementia.
- WT 166 Therapeutics (General or not elsewhere classified)
- [Chronic disease](#)
- For children and adolescents, see WS 210.
- WT 500 General works

WU

Dentistry. Oral Surgery

WU 1-49 Reference Works. General Works
WU 50-95 Ethics. Professional Practice and Personnel. Records
WU 100-113.7 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene
WU 140-166 Diseases. Injuries. Technology. Therapeutics
WU 170-190 Dental Chemistry and Materials
WU 210-290 Dental Anatomy. Diseases
WU 300-360 Operative Dentistry
WU 400-440 Orthodontics
WU 460-495 Special Patient Groups
WU 500-530 Prosthodontics
WU 600-640 Oral Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

- WU 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WU 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WU 23-24.
- WU 5** Collected works (General)
WU 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WU 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WU 11** History (Table G)
WU 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WU 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WU 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WU 16** Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WU 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system with the part in the form number for atlases where available, e.g., WU 317, WU 417, WU 507, or WU 600.7.
- WU 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- WU 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WU 18.5** Education of dental assistants, hygienists, and technicians
- WU 19** Schools and colleges
(Used for both monographs and serials)

	Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
WU 20	Graduate and continuing dental education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
WU 20.5	Dental research (General) Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
WU 21	Dentistry as a profession. Peer review
WU 22	Directories (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WU 22.1	General coverage <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
	Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
WU 23	Collective
WU 24	Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
WU 24.5	Banks (Table G)
WU 24.51	General coverage (Not Table G)
WU 25	Laboratory manuals (General). Technique Classify manuals of prosthetic dentistry in WU 500-530.
WU 26	Equipment and supplies (General) Classify catalogs in W 26; works on dental materials in WU 180-190; on orthodontic appliances in WU 426.
WU 26.5	Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General) Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
	Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
WU 27	Collective (Table G)
WU 27.1	General coverage (Not Table G)
WU 28	Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
WU 28.5	Collective
WU 28.6	Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
WU 29	Dental care and health. Dental infection control Cf. W 260 Dental insurance; WC 195 for general works on infection control; WX 167 for hospital infection control.
WU 30	Surveys
WU 32	Laws (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WU 32.1	General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WU 33	Discussion of law (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WU 33.1	General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
[WU 39]	[This number not used]
WU 40	Classify handbooks on dentistry in WU 49. Licensure of dentists and dental hygienists (Table G)
WU 40.1	General coverage (Not Table G)
WU 44	Malpractice (Table G)
WU 44.1	General coverage (Not Table G)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WU 49 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Ethics. Professional Practice and Personnel. Records
- WU 50 Dental ethics
- WU 58 Advertising
- WU 61 Dentists' interpersonal relations. Attitude
Classify here work on relations with patients, the public, physicians, etc.
- WU 77 Dental economics. Practice management
WU 79 Group practice. Partnership practice
- WU 80 Popular works (General)
Classify works for children in WU 113.6
- WU 90 Auxiliary personnel
(e.g., Duties, professional opportunities, work manuals)
Classify works on dental technicians in WU 150.
- WU 95 Dental records
- Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene
- WU 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WU 140. Include here works about dentistry written for practitioners of other specialties.
- WU 101 Anatomy. Histology. Morphology. Embryology
Include works on the jaw.
- WU 101.5 Malformations and abnormalities of jaws, mouth, and/or teeth (General)
Cf. WU 600 Oral surgical procedures.
- WU 102 Physiology
(e.g., Mastication)
Include works on the jaw.
- WU 105 Dental emergencies (General)
- WU 113 Oral health and hygiene. Preventive and prophylactic dentistry
Classify here works on school education and prophylactic programs. Cf. WA 350 School dental services.
Classify popular works for the adult in WU 80.
- WU 113.6 Works for and about children
 Classify general works on pediatric dentistry in WU 480.
- WU 113.7 Nutrition and oral health (General)
 Cf. WU 270 Caries. Etiology of caries.
- Diseases. Injuries. Technology. Therapeutics
- WU 140 Stomatognathic diseases (General). Oral pathology
Classify works on mouth diseases written for the dentist here; classify works for the gastroenterologist in WI 200; classify works on jaw diseases alone in WU 140.5.
- WU 140.5 Jaw diseases
Classify here works on temporomandibular joint syndrome also. Cf. WU 600-610 Injuries and surgery of the jaw.

WU 141	Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General). Monitoring Classify works on X-ray diagnosis in WN 230.
WU 141.5	Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
WU 141.5.C3	Cephalometry
WU 141.5.O2	Odontometry
WU 150	Dental technology (General). Dental technicians Classify works on technology for particular procedures with that procedure.
WU 158	Oral and dental injuries (General) Classify works on maxillofacial injuries and jaw fractures and dislocations in WU 610.
WU 166	Oral and dental therapeutics
	Dental Chemistry and Materials
WU 170	Dental chemistry (General)
WU 180	Dental alloys and metals
WU 190	Dental materials (General or not elsewhere classified)
	Dental Anatomy. Diseases
WU 210	Dentition
WU 220	Enamel. Dentin
WU 230	Dental pulp. Tooth root. Dental cementum. Root canals. Endodontics Classify works on reimplantation in WU 640.
WU 240	Periodontium. Alveolar process. Gingiva (Periodontics)
WU 242	Periodontitis and related diseases
WU 250	Dental deposits
WU 270	Caries. Etiology of caries. Effect of fluoridation
WU 280	Oral and dental neoplasms
WU 290	Oral manifestations Classify works on oral manifestations of specific diseases with the disease.
	Operative Dentistry
WU 300	General works
WU 317	Atlases
WU 350	Cavities. Cavity treatment
WU 360	Inlays
	Orthodontics
WU 400	General works
WU 417	Atlases

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

WU 426 Orthodontic appliances

WU 440 Occlusion. Malocclusion

Special Patient Groups

WU 460 Dental care for the chronically ill

WU 470 Dental care for the disabled

WU 480 Pediatric dentistry. Dental care for children

WU 490 Geriatric dentistry. Dental care for the aged

WU 495 Military dentistry

Prosthodontics

Classify works on cleft palate prosthesis in WV 440; on maxillofacial and mandibular prosthesis in WU 600.

WU 500 General works. Dental prosthesis (General)

WU 507 Atlases

WU 515 Partial dentures. Bridges. Crowns

WU 530 Complete dentures

Oral Surgery

WU 600 General works
Cf. WO 460 Anesthesia in dentistry. Include here general works on mandibular and maxillofacial prosthesis.

WU 600.7 Atlases

WU 605 Tooth extraction

WU 610 Maxillofacial injuries. Mandibular injuries. Fractures and dislocations of the jaw

WU 640 Dental implantation. Tooth reimplantation. Transplantation

WV

Otolaryngology

Note that the numbers WV 1-39 are assigned to works on the specialties otology, rhinology, and laryngology when treated individually as well as in combination.

- WV 100-190 are for general works only.

Classify works on nursing of patients with ear, nose, or throat diseases in WY 158.5.

WV 1-101 Reference Works. General Works

WV 140-190 Diseases. Therapeutics

WV 200-290 Ear

WV 300-358 Nose and Paranasal Sinuses

WV 400-440 Pharyngeal Region

WV 500-540 Larynx

Reference Works. General Works

- WV 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WV 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WV 23-24.
- WV 5** Collected works (General)
By several authors
- WV 7** By individual authors
- WV 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WV 11** History (Table G)
- WV 11.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
- WV 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 16** Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on a specific organ.
- WV 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- WV 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WV 19** Schools, departments, and faculties of otolaryngology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WV 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WV 21 Otolaryngology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WV 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- WV 23 Collective
- WV 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WV 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WV 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WV 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- WV 27 Collective (Table G)
- WV 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WV 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WV 28.5 Collective
- WV 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WV 32 Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WV 140.
- WV 101 Anatomy. Physiology. Biochemistry. Embryology. Abnormalities
- [Diseases. Therapeutics](#)
- WV 140 Otorhinolaryngologic diseases (General)
- WV 150 ENT signs, symptoms, and diagnosis. Monitoring
- WV 168 ENT surgery
Classify works on surgery of a particular organ with the organ.
- WV 180 Intracranial complications of ENT diseases
- WV 190 Otorhinolaryngologic neoplasms (General)

Ear

- WV 200 General works
- WV 201 Anatomy. Physiology
Cf. WV 272 for physiology and testing of hearing.
- WV 210 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General)
- WV 220 External ear
WV 222 Ear canal. Foreign bodies. Cerumen
- WV 225 Tympanic membrane
- WV 230 Middle ear. Eustachian tube. Petrous bone
WV 232 Otitis media (including aerotitis)
WV 233 Mastoid region
- WV 250 Labyrinth
WV 255 Vestibular apparatus
Classify works on motion sickness in WD 630.
WV 258 Meniere's disease
- WV 265 Otosclerosis
- WV 270 Audiology. Hearing. Hearing disorders. Deafness
WV 271 Deafness and other hearing disorders in children
WV 272 Physiology of hearing. Auditory perception. Tinnitus. Function tests
WV 274 Hearing devices. Cochlear implants. Cochlear implantation
WV 276 Treatment of deafness
WV 280 Deaf-mutism
- WV 290 Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of specific parts of the ear with the part.

Nose and Paranasal Sinuses

- WV 300 General works
Classify works on nasopharyngeal diseases in WV 410.
- WV 301 Anatomy. Physiology. Olfaction
- WV 310 External nose
WV 312 Plastic surgery
- WV 320 Nasal septum
- [WV 324] [This number not used]
Classify nasal fossae, turbinates in WV 301.
- WV 335 Rhinitis
Cf. WC 510 Common cold.
- WV 340 Paranasal sinuses
WV 345 Maxillary
WV 350 Frontal
WV 355 Ethmoid
WV 358 Sphenoid

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

Pharyngeal Region

- WV 400 General works
 Classify works on nasopharyngeal diseases in WV 410.
- WV 401 Anatomy. Physiology
- WV 410 Pharynx. Uvula. Palate
 Classify works relating to respiration and the pharynx in WF 490.
- WV 430 Palatine Tonsil
- WV 440 Cleft lip. Cleft palate

Larynx

- WV 500 General works (including speech and organic disorders)
 Classify works on neurological speech disorders in WL 340.2-340.6; on psychogenic speech disorders in
 WM 475-475.6.
- WV 501 Anatomy. Physiology. Physiology of speech
- WV 505 Laryngoscopy
- WV 510 Inflammation
- WV 520 Neoplasms
- WV 530 Vocal cords
- WV 535 Paralysis
- WV 540 Surgery. Laryngectomy. Alaryngeal voice production
 Classify works on artificial larynx here.

WW

Ophthalmology

WW 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WW 101-290 Eye
 WW 101-113 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene
 WW 140-160 Diseases. Color Perception
 WW 166-170 Therapeutics. Eye Banks
 WW 202-290 Eye Structures and their Diseases
WW 300-340 Refraction. Errors of Refraction
WW 350-358 Corrective Devices
WW 400-460 Neuromuscular Mechanism. Neurologic Manifestations of Disease
WW 475-480 Manifestations of Disease. Poor Vision
WW 505-525 Occupational Ophthalmology. Eye Injuries
WW 600-620 Age Groups
WW 704-722.1 Optometry

Reference Works. General Works

- WW 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WW 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WW 23-24.
- WW 5** Collected works (General)
WW 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WW 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WW 11** History of ophthalmology and optometry (Table G)
WW 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WW 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 16** Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify tables used in optical dispensing calculations in WW 352.
- WW 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on a specific part of the eye.
- WW 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- WW 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WW 19** Schools and colleges
(Used for both monographs and serials)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

- WW 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WW 21 Ophthalmology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on optometry and opticianry in WW 721.
- WW 21.5 Ophthalmic assistants
- WW 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify directories of optometrists and/or opticians in WW 722.
- WW 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, eye banks, etc.
Collective
- WW 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
Classify works on organ banks in WO 23-24; works on tissue banks in QS 23-24.
- WW 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WW 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WW 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WW 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WW 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WW 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WW 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WW 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WW 32 Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 80 Popular works (General)
- WW 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WW 140.

Eye

Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene

- WW 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Biochemistry. Abnormalities
- WW 103 Physiology of the eye. Vision (General)
- WW 105 Visual perception. Space perception
Cf. WW 150 Color perception.
- WW 109 Ocular accommodation. Ocular adaptation
- WW 113 Hygiene. Eye protective devices
Cf. WW 80 Popular works.

Diseases. Color Perception

- WW 140 Eye diseases. Vision disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on eye infections or hypersensitivity diseases in WW 160.
- WW 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General). Monitoring
Classify works on the examination of a part with the part.
- WW 143 Objective methods
(*e.g.*, *Ophthalmoscopy. Slit lamp microscopy. Tonometry*)
Classify works on electronystagmography in WW 410; on electroretinography in WW 270; on gonioscopy in WW 210; on retinography in WW 300.
- WW 145 Subjective methods. Evaluation of function
(*e.g.*, *Visual acuity testing. Visual field tests*)
- WW 149 Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of parts of the eye with the part.
- WW 150 Color perception. Color blindness
Cf. WW 105 Visual perception
- WW 160 Eye infections. Hypersensitivity diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here diseases or infections whether caused by bacteria, parasites, or viruses or hypersensitivity.
Classify works on eye diseases in general in WW 140.

Therapeutics. Eye Banks

- WW 166 Ocular therapeutics
Cf. WW 168 Ophthalmological surgery.
- WW 168 Ophthalmological surgery (General)
Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder. Cf. WW 340 Refractive surgery.
- WW 170 Eye bank procedures (including those for specific parts of the eye)
Classify material on eye banks in WW 23-24.

Eye Structures and their Diseases

- WW 202 Orbit
- WW 205 Eyelids. Eyebrows
Cf. WR 390-465 Skin appendage diseases.
- WW 208 Lacrimal apparatus
- WW 210 Anterior chamber. Posterior chamber. Aqueous humor (Eyeball)
- WW 212 Conjunctiva

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

WW 215	Trachoma
WW 220	Cornea
WW 230	Sclera
WW 240	Uvea. Iris. Ciliary body
WW 245	Choroid
WW 250	Vitreous body
WW 260	Crystalline lens. Cataract
WW 270	Retina
WW 276	Blindness. Amblyopia
WW 280	Optic nerve
WW 290	Glaucoma
	Refraction. Errors of Refraction
WW 300	General works
WW 310	Astigmatism
WW 320	Myopia
WW 340	Refractive surgery
	Corrective Devices
WW 350	Optical dispensing. Spectacle fitting. Opticianry Classify works on optometry and opticianry as specialties in WW 704-722.1.
WW 352	Principles. Calculations. Tables
WW 354	Frames. Eyeglasses Classify works on intraocular lenses in WW 358 or if exclusively for cataract therapy, in WW 260.
WW 355	Contact lenses
WW 358	Prosthesis
	Neuromuscular Mechanism. Neurologic Manifestations of Disease
WW 400	General works
WW 405	Orthoptics (General)
WW 410	Disorders of ocular motility
WW 415	Strabismus
WW 460	Disorders due to diseases of the central nervous system. Neurologic manifestations of eye diseases (General)
	Manifestations of Disease. Poor Vision
WW 475	Eye manifestations of general disease Classify works on eye manifestations of specific diseases with disease.

- WW 480 Medical aspects of reading problems associated with poor vision.
- Occupational Ophthalmology. Eye Injuries
- WW 505 Occupational ophthalmology
- WW 525 Foreign bodies. Injuries. Toxic injuries
- Age Groups
- WW 600 Pediatric ophthalmology and optometry (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on particular disorders with the disorder. Classify pediatric ophthalmologic surgical procedures in WW 168.
- WW 620 Geriatric ophthalmology and optometry (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on particular disorders with the disorder. Classify geriatric ophthalmologic surgical procedures in WW 168.
- Optometry
- WW 704 General works. Office management
Classify works on the specific functions of the optometrist in the WW number for the function; on functions of the optician in WW 350-355.
- WW 721 Optometry and opticianry as professions. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on history of the professions in WW 11-11.1.
- WW 722 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 722.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX

Hospitals and Other Health Facilities

WX 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WX 140-147 Facility Design and Construction. Equipment
WX 150-190 Hospital Administration and Health Facility Administration
WX 200-225 Clinical Departments and Units

Reference Works. General Works

- WX 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WX 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WX 2** Serial hospital reports (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here hospital administrative reports and statistics. Classify clinical material, e.g., Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital, Guy's Hospital Reports, etc., in W1. Classify administrative reports and statistics of several hospitals under governmental administration in W2.
- WX 5** Collected works (General)
By several authors
- WX 7** By individual authors
- WX 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WX 11** History (Table G)
Cf. WX 27-28 History of individual hospitals or groups of individual hospitals. Classify history of emergency or ambulance services in WX 215.
- WX 11.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
- WX 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works on accreditation and standards in WX 40.
- WX 16** Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
- WX 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- WX 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WX 19** Schools, departments, and faculties of hospital administration
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 20** Research (General)

Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

- [WX 21] [This number not used]
Classify hospital administration as a career in WX 155.
- WX 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [WX 26] [This number not used]
Classify works on equipment and supplies in WX 147. Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WX 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Specific hospitals, medical centers, and health facilities
Classify here non-serial hospital reports. Classify serial reports in WX 2. Classify reports of army hospitals in UH 470-475; on those of naval hospitals in VG 410-450. Classify works on special types of hospitals or of specialized departments of general hospitals in the appropriate schedule for the field, e.g., isolation hospitals in WC 27-28. Classify works on psychiatric departments of general hospitals in WM 27-28, etc.
- WX 27 Collective (Table G)
WX 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WX 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WX 28.5 Collective
WX 28.55 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- Hospices and hospice care programs
- WX 28.6 Collective (Table G)
WX 28.61 General coverage (Not Table G)
WX 28.62 Individual (Table G)
- WX 29 Day care centers and programs (Table G)
WX 29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
Cf. WA 310-320 Child day care centers; WT 29-29.1 Geriatric day care centers; WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics.
- WX 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 33 Discussion of law. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify hospital staff manuals in WX 159; those for hospital medical staff only in WX 203.
- WX 40 Accreditation. Licensure. Standards (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 40.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 100 General works

Facility Design and Construction. Equipment

- WX 140 Health facility design and construction (Table G)
Classify works on special types of facilities in form number 27-28 in any NLM schedule where applicable or with the corresponding department in the hospital, e.g., Physical therapy department WX 223.
- WX 140.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WX 147 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

Hospital Administration and Health Facility Administration

- WX 150 General works (Table G)
WX 150.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WX 153 Utilization review. Quality of service. Medical audit
- WX 155 Hospital and health facility administration as a career. Professional opportunities
- WX 157 Financial administration. Business management. Cost accounting (Table G)
WX 157.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WX 157.4 Multi-institutional systems
WX 157.8 Diagnosis-related groups
- WX 158 Hospitalization
Include here narrative reports on admissions and discharges; also on patient readmissions. Classify works that are largely statistical in WX 16. Classify works on hospitalization insurance in W 160.
- WX 158.5 Hospital patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction
- WX 159 Hospital personnel administration. Staff manuals. Career literature
Classify manuals for professional staff only in WX 203.
- WX 159.5 Volunteers
Classify works on professional hospital social work in W 322.
- WX 159.8 Collective bargaining in hospital employment
- WX 160 Public relations. Inter-institutional relations. Staff relations and attitude
- WX 161 Hospital shops
- WX 162 Patient care planning. Progressive patient care. Long-term care
Classify here works on hospital care only. For general comprehensive works on patient care planning, use W 84.7-84.8. Classify works limited to nursing care in WY; on long term care of geriatric patients in WT 31.
- WX 162.5 Patient care team
- WX 165 General housekeeping. Maintenance. Laundries. Environmental control
- WX 167 Cross infection prevention and control
Cf. WC 195 for general works on infection control; WU 29 for dental infection control.
- WX 168 Hospital food service
- WX 173 Medical records. Medical record administrators
Cf. WB 290 for works on medical history taking in general.
- WX 175 Computerized medical records
- WX 179 Hospital pharmacy service. Hospital medication systems
- WX 185 Safety management
- WX 186 Disaster planning and response
Classify here works pertaining to health facility responses to disasters outside of the hospital, including emergency response associated with disasters. Cf. WA 295 for works on public health aspects.

WX 187 Chaplaincy service

WX 190 Mobile health units

Clinical Departments and Units

Classify works on specialty departments in the hospital number for the specialty, e.g., psychiatric wards in WM 27-28.

WX 200 General works
Include works on services not indexed elsewhere.

WX 203 Medical personnel. Interns. Staff manuals. Ward manuals and precedent books
Classify general staff manuals and those for non-professional personnel in WX 159.

WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics. Ambulatory care facilities
Cf. WB 101 for works on general ambulatory care.

WX 207 Clinical and pathological laboratories
Classify works on laboratories not connected with hospitals in QY 23-24.

WX 215 Emergency service
Include here works on general emergency health services not indexed elsewhere. Cf. WB 105 Medical emergencies. Classify those connected with occupational medicine in WA 400-495. Classify emergency response associated with disasters in WX 186.

WX 216 Transportation of patients. Ambulance service
Includes non-emergency transportation of patients. Cf. WX 158 Patient transfer

WX 218 Intensive care units. Critical care (General)
Cf. WY 154 for works on nursing care. Classify works on critical care in the specialty fields with the specialty, e.g., Cardiac emergencies WG 205; Coronary care units WG 27-28. Classify works on critical care of infants and children in WS 366, of neonates in WS 421.

[WX 221] [This number not used]
Classify X-ray services in WN 27-28.

WX 223 Physical therapy department

WX 225 Occupational therapy department

WY

Nursing

- Classify here works on nursing care given by professional and non-professional caregivers, including family members.
- Classify nursing care of a specific disease in the special field of nursing associated with the specialty (WY 150-170) or by emphasis, e.g., nursing care of eye diseases in WY 158.
- Classify background materials on specific subjects prepared for a nursing audience by subject, e.g., surgery for nurses, WO 100; bacteriology for nurses, QW 50. Classify works which include the nurse's role in WY.

WY 1-49 Reference Works
WY 77-88 Economics. Ethics. Philosophy. Psychological aspects
WY 90-100.7 Referral. Nursing Care, Assessment and Audit
WY 101-145 Nursing Specialties
WY 150-170 Nursing in Special Fields of Medicine
WY 191-200 Other Services

Reference Works

- WY 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WY 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WY 23-24.
- WY 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- WY 7 By individual authors
- WY 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WY 11 History (Table G)
- WY 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
Classify works on history of nursing schools in WY 19, on history of nursing institutes in WY 23-24.
- WY 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WY 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WY 16 Nursing as a profession. Peer review (Table G)
Classify works on specific types of nursing in WY 101-200.
- WY 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WY 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- WY 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WY 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WY 18.5	Graduate and continuing nursing education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
WY 18.8	Practical nursing education
WY 19	Schools of nursing <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WY 20	Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5. Include here works on the history of nursing schools. Organization and administration of nursing schools
WY 20.5	Research (General) Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
WY 21	Licensure. Certification. Registration (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WY 21.1	General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WY 22	Directories (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WY 22.1	General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
	Academies, institutes, etc.
WY 23	Collective
WY 24	Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
WY 26.5	Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General) Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
	Museums, exhibitions, etc.
WY 28.5	Collective
WY 28.6	Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
WY 29	Employment. Placement agencies
WY 30	Personnel management. Collective bargaining
WY 31	Statistics. Surveys <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WY 32	Laws (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WY 32.1	General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WY 33	Discussion of law. (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WY 33.1	General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
[WY 39]	[This number not used] Classify handbooks on nursing in WY 49.
WY 44	Malpractice. Liability. Liability insurance (Table G)
WY 44.1	General coverage (Not Table G)
WY 49	Handbooks. Resource guides <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
	Economics. Ethics. Philosophy. Psychological aspects
WY 77	Economics of nursing

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- WY 85 Nursing ethics
- WY 86 Nursing philosophy. Nursing theory
- WY 86.5 Holistic nursing
- WY 87 Psychological aspects of nursing. Psychology of nurses
- WY 88 Nurses' interpersonal relations
Classify here works on relations with patients, physicians and the public.

Referral. Nursing Care, Assessment and Audit

- WY 90 Referral and consultation (General)
- WY 100 Nursing procedures and care (General) (Table G)
Classify works on nursing techniques in special fields of medicine in WY 150-164.
- WY 100.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WY 100.2 Moving and lifting patients
- WY 100.4 Nursing assessment. Nursing diagnosis
- WY 100.5 Nursing records. Nursing audit
- WY 100.7 Evidence-based nursing

Nursing Specialties

- WY 101 Nursing specialties (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on nursing specialties as a career. Cf. WY 150 General works on nursing in special fields of medicine.
- WY 105 Administrative work. Supervisory nursing. Teaching
- WY 106 Community health nursing
Classify works on a particular kind of community nursing with the more specific type, e.g., Public health nursing in WY 108. Classify works on visiting nurses in WY 115.
- WY 107 Transcultural nursing
- WY 108 Public health nursing
(*e.g., Federal, state, etc.*)
Cf. WY 130 Governmental nursing services.
- WY 109 Office nursing
- WY 113 School nursing
- WY 115 Home care services (Table G)
Classify here works on care provided by professionals. Cf. WY 200 Home nursing by non-professionals.
Classify here works on visiting nursing, visiting nurses associations, and respite care.
- WY 115.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WY 125 Institutional nursing. Team nursing
(*e.g., In hospitals, sanatoriums, etc.*)
Cf. WY 105 Administrative work.
- WY 127 Private nursing
- WY 128 Nurse practitioners. Nurse clinicians

- WY 130 Governmental nursing services
(e.g., *Armed Forces. Veterans Administration. Indian Health Service, etc.*)
Cf. WY 108 Public health nursing.
- WY 137 Red Cross nursing
- WY 141 Occupational health nursing
- WY 143 Transportation nursing
(e.g., *On airplanes, ships, trains*)
- WY 145 Nursing by religious orders
- Nursing in Special Fields of Medicine**
- WY 150 General works. Medical-surgical nursing
Classify nursing care of a specific disease in the special field of nursing associated with the specialty (WY 150-170) or by emphasis, e.g., nursing care of eye diseases in WY 158.
- WY 150.5 Rehabilitation nursing
- WY 151 Nurse anesthetists
Cf. WY 161 Postanesthesia nursing.
- WY 152 Geriatric nursing
- WY 152.2 Chronic disease nursing. Long-term care
- WY 152.3 Life support care. Terminal care
- WY 152.5 Cardiovascular nursing. Hematologic and lymphatic disease nursing
- WY 153 Communicable disease nursing
WY 153.5 AIDS/HIV nursing
- WY 154 Critical care nursing
Cf. WY 151 nurse anesthetics; WY 161-162 Perioperative nursing.
- WY 154.2 Emergency nursing
- WY 154.5 Dermatological nursing
- WY 155 Endocrine disease nursing
- WY 156 Oncologic nursing
Classify here all oncologic nursing regardless of emphasis.
- WY 156.5 Digestive system disease nursing
- WY 156.7 Gynecological nursing
- WY 157 Obstetrical nursing. Nurse midwifery
- WY 157.3 Maternal-child nursing. Neonatal nursing. Perinatal nursing
Classify here works on care of the mother and child shortly before and after the child is born.
- WY 157.6 Musculoskeletal system nursing. Orthopedic nursing
- WY 158 Ophthalmic nursing
- WY 158.5 Otolaryngological nursing
- WY 159 Pediatric nursing. Adolescent nursing
Classify works on pediatric and adolescent nursing in special fields by type, e.g., on pediatric surgical

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

nursing in WY 161.

WY 159.5

Family nursing

WY 160

Psychiatric nursing

Include works on psychiatric aides and ward attendants here.

WY 160.5

Neurological nursing

WY 161

Perioperative nursing

WY 162

Operating room techniques

Cf. WY 151 nurse anesthetists

WY 163

Respiratory system nursing

WY 164

Urologic nursing

WY 170

Forensic nursing

Other Services

WY 191

Male nurses

WY 193

Nurses' aides, ward attendants and orderlies

Classify ward attendants for psychiatric institutions in WY 160.

WY 195

Practical nursing

WY 200

Home nursing

Cf. WY 115 Home care provided by professionals.

[WY 300]

[This number not used] (Table G)

Classify general works on nursing by country in WY 100.

WZ

History of Medicine. Medical Miscellany

WZ 1-40 Reference Works. General Works
WZ 51-80 History by Period, Locality, etc.
WZ 100-150 Biography
WZ 220-225 Manuscripts
WZ 230-260 Early Printed Books
WZ 270 Americana
WZ 290-294 Modern Versions and Commentaries of Early Works
WZ 305-350 Miscellany Relating to Medicine

Reference Works. General Works

- WZ 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WZ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WZ 23.
- WZ 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- WZ 7 By individual authors
- WZ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- [WZ 11] [This number not used]
- WZ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WZ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- WZ 18 Education
Classify here works about education in the history of medicine. Cf. W 18 History of medical education.
- WZ 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WZ 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WZ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WZ 23 Academies, institutes, etc (Cutter from name of institute)
Classify here histories of institutes devoted to medical history; classify other institutes with the field
- WZ 24 Archives (General)
Classify here general works on medical archives; classify archives from a specific institute with the institute.
- WZ 27 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WZ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

- [WZ 29] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on history of medicine in WZ 39
- WZ 30 Chronologies
- WZ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WZ 40 General works
- History by Period, Locality, etc.
- WZ 51 Ancient (before 500 C.E.)
Classify here all works regardless of locality or special group
- WZ 54 Medieval (500-1450 C.E.)
Classify here all works regardless of locality or special group
- WZ 55 Modern (1451 C.E.-) (General)
Prefer classification by locality or special group
- WZ 56 1451-1800 C.E.
- WZ 59 1801 C.E.-
- WZ 60 19th century
- WZ 64 20th century
- WZ 65 21st century
- WZ 70 History (By locality) (Table G)
- WZ 80 History (Special groups, general or not elsewhere classified)
For groups not listed below, prefer classification by locality WZ 70 when applicable.
- WZ 80.5 Specific groups, A-Z
- WZ 80.5.A8 Arabic and Islamic groups
- WZ 80.5.B5 African Continental Ancestry Group
- WZ 80.5.H6 Hindu
- WZ 80.5.H8 Hispanic Americans
- WZ 80.5.I3 American Indians. Inuits
- WZ 80.5.J3 Jews
- WZ 80.5.O6 Asian
- WZ 80.5.W5 Women
- Biography
- WZ 100 Individual biography (Cutter from name of biographee)
Classify here biographies and bibliographies of persons in the medical field, allied health sciences, preclinical sciences and other related fields. Cf. WZ 294 Modern criticism and bibliographies of early works. Include here works about two persons or a family, e.g., the Mayos.
- WZ 112 Collective biography (General or not specified below)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here collective biographies in the fields of medicine, allied health, and the preclinical sciences by specialty. Classify collective biographies by period, locality, and ethnic or other special groups in WZ 121-150. Classify collective biographies of persons outside the field of medicine in the appropriate LC schedule.
- WZ 112.5 By specialty, A-Z
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify biography of individuals in WZ 100 regardless of specialty.
- WZ 112.5.A2 Allied health personnel
- WZ 112.5.A6 Anatomists
- WZ 112.5.B3 Biologists
- WZ 112.5.C2 Cardiologists

WZ 112.5.D3	Dentists
WZ 112.5.D4	Dermatologists
WZ 112.5.G2	Gastroenterologists
WZ 112.5.G4	Geneticists
WZ 112.5.G9	Gynecologists
WZ 112.5.I5	Immunologists
WZ 112.5.M3	Midwives. Nurse midwives
WZ 112.5.M4	Military physicians and surgeons, etc.
WZ 112.5.N4	Neurologists, neurosurgeons, etc.
WZ 112.5.N8	Nurses
WZ 112.5.O2	Obstetricians
WZ 112.5.O5	Oncologists
WZ 112.5.O7	Ophthalmologists, optometrists, etc.
WZ 112.5.O75	Orthopedists
WZ 112.5.O8	Otolaryngologists
WZ 112.5.P15	Parasitologists
WZ 112.5.P2	Pathologists
WZ 112.5.P3	Pediatricians
WZ 112.5.P4	Pharmacists
WZ 112.5.P5	Physiologists
WZ 112.5.P6	Psychiatrists
WZ 112.5.R2	Radiologists
WZ 112.5.S8	Surgeons
	Cf. WZ 112.5.M4 above.

Collective biography (By period)

Prefer specialty numbers above, or if not applicable, locality number below.

WZ 121	Ancient (before 500 C.E.) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WZ 124	Medieval (500-1450 C.E.) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WZ 126	1451-1800 C.E. <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WZ 129	1801 C.E.- <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WZ 132	19th Century <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WZ 134	20th Century <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WZ 135	21st Century <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>

WZ 140	Collective biography (By locality) (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> Prefer classification by specialty if applicable.
--------	--

WZ 150	Collective biography (Special groups) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> (e.g., <i>African-American physicians, Women physicians, etc.</i>) Prefer classification by specialty if applicable.
--------	---

Manuscripts

WZ 220	Early Western manuscripts Note that at NLM manuscripts produced before 1601 are classified in WZ 220, those produced after 1601 are classified as MS B (Manuscripts Books), MS C (Manuscripts Collections), or MS F (Manuscripts Oversize books).
WZ 225	Other early manuscripts

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

Early Printed Books

Works published before 1801 (or later if considered Americana) are not classed by subject; instead, they are arranged alphabetically by author under classification number for period during which they were printed. These numbers are used only for original publications. Reproductions are classified in WZ 290.

WZ 230	Incunabula pre-1501
WZ 240	16th Century
WZ 250	17th Century
WZ 260	18th Century

For 19th century publications see separate schedule.

Americana

This number is used only for original publications. Reproductions are classified in WZ 290.

WZ 270	Americana The closing dates given in the following table (based on the American Imprints Inventory for the U.S.) will be used to determine inclusion in this class. North and South America (except U.S.), 1820 United States Alabama, 1840 Alaska, 1890 Arizona, 1890 Arkansas, 1870 California, 1875 Colorado, 1876 Connecticut, 1820 District of Columbia, 1820 Delaware, 1820 Florida, 1860 Georgia, 1820 Hawaii, 1860 Idaho, 1890 Illinois (except Chicago), 1850 Chicago, 1871 Indiana, 1850 Iowa, 1860 Kansas, 1875 Kentucky, 1830 Louisiana, 1820 Maine, 1820 Maryland, 1820 Massachusetts, 1820 Michigan, 1850 Minnesota, 1865 Mississippi, 1840 Missouri, 1850 Montana, 1890 Nebraska, 1875 Nevada, 1890 New Hampshire, 1820 New Jersey, 1820 New Mexico, 1875 New York (except N.Y. City, Brooklyn, and Hudson River towns), 1850 Brooklyn, 1825 Hudson River towns, e.g., Poughkeepsie, Hudson, Troy, Albany, 1830
--------	---

New York City, 1820
North Carolina, 1820
North Dakota, 1890
Ohio, 1840
Oklahoma, 1870
Oregon, 1875
Pennsylvania (except Philadelphia), 1830
Philadelphia, 1820
Rhode Island, 1820
South Carolina, 1820
South Dakota, 1890
Tennessee, 1840
Texas, 1860
Utah, 1890
Vermont, 1820
Virginia, 1820
Washington, 1875
West Virginia, 1830
Wisconsin, 1850
Wyoming, 1890

Modern Versions and Commentaries of Early Works

- WZ 290** Modern versions of early works
Classify here reprints, facsimiles, or preservation microform of works originally published before 1801, and reprints of Americana originally published before the dates as listed at WZ 270. Do not include here 19th Century revised editions of 18th Century imprints. (Cf. 19th Century schedule for works and reprints of works published 1801-1913.)
- WZ 292** Modern collections of early works
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here collections (including those serially issued) which contain pre-1801 works of three or more authors. Classify works of only two authors in WZ 290.
- WZ 294** Modern commentaries of early works and bibliographies of single titles (Cutter from work being criticized)
Classify here studies, commentaries, etc, of pre-1801 works including Americana unless they are largely the biography of one or two authors, in which case classify them in WZ 100. Classify in WZ 290 works that include the original text unless it is decidedly subordinate to the commentary. Classify here a bibliography of a single work. Cf. WZ 100 for bibliography of a single author's works.

Miscellany Relating to Medicine

- WZ 305** Anecdotes. Humor. Light verse
WZ 305.5 Surgery. Hospitalization
- WZ 308** Curiosities
- WZ 309** Folklore. Proverbs. Superstitions
For traditional medicine prefer classification by period, locality, or special group.
- WZ 310** Quacks. Quackery
Classify here works the subject of which the author considers quackery. Works on special systems of therapeutics are classed in WB 890-962.
- WZ 313** Biographical clinics (Diagnosis of diseases of famous persons, derived from records, memoirs, letters, portraits, etc.).(Cutter from name of biographee; collective, cutter from main entry)
- WZ 320** Grave robbing. Resurrectionists
- WZ 330** Medicine, as depicted in literature

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

(e.g., Medicine in the works of Rabelais)

Include here works on medicine in literature and art. Cf. WM 49 Literature as related to psychiatry. Cf. WZ 350 Literary works by health professionals.

- WZ 331 Medicine, as depicted in art
Classify works on medicine in literature and art in WZ 330. Cf. WM 49 Art as related to psychiatry. Cf. WZ 350 Artistic works by health professionals.
- [WZ 332] [This number not used]
- WZ 334 Emblems, insignia, etc.
- WZ 336 Caricatures. Cartoons
Classify here caricatures and cartoons regardless of subject.
- WZ 340 Numismatics, philately, bookplates, etc.
- WZ 345 Medical writing and publishing. Historiography
Classify works on specific subjects by subject.
- WZ 348 Medical illustration (General)
- WZ 350 Literary and artistic works by health professionals and associations
Cf. WZ 330-331 Medicine in literature and art.

19th Century Schedule

**Classify here works and reprints of works published between 1801-1913.
Classify here translations of works originally published from 1801-1913 only if
the translation itself is published from 1801-1913.**

See [NLM Classification Practices](#)

19th Century Schedule Outline

QS-QSB	Anatomy. Teratology. Histology. Embryology
QT-QTA	Physiology. Diet. Hygiene
QU-QVB	Biochemistry. Pharmacology. Pharmacy. Toxicology
QW-QX 22	Microbiology. Immunology. Parasitology
QY-QZA	Clinical Pathology. Pathology
W-WBN	Medicine. Public Health. Practice of Medicine
WC-WCK	Communicable Diseases
WDA-WDD	Other Diseases. Hypersensitivity. Animal and Plant Poisons
WE-WEA	Musculoskeletal System
WF-WG 22	Respiratory System. Cardiovascular System
WH-WH 22	Hemic and Lymphatic Systems
WI-WIC	Digestive System
WJ-WJA	Urogenital System
WK-WKA	Endocrine System
WL-WMB	Nervous System. Psychiatry
WN-WN 22	Radiology
WO-WOB	Surgery. Military Surgery
WP-WQ 22	Gynecology. Obstetrics. Midwifery
WR-WR 22	Dermatology
WS-WS 22	Pediatrics
WT-WT 22	Geriatrics
WU-WUA	Dentistry
WV-WVB	Otolaryngology
WW-WW 22	Ophthalmology
WX-WX 22	Hospitals
WY-WYA	Nursing. Military Nursing

19th Century Schedule

QS	Anatomy. Teratology
QS 22	Directories (Table G)
QSA	Histology
QSB	Embryology

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

QT	Physiology
QT 22	Directories (Table G)
QTA	Hygiene (Use WA for hygiene as public health concept.)
QTB	Diet
QU	Biochemistry
QU 22	Directories (Table G)
QV	Pharmacology. Pharmacy. Materia medica
QV 22	Directories (Table G)
QVA	Pharmacopoeias (Official)
QVB	Toxicology (Use WDC for animal or plant poisons)
QW	Microbiology
QW 22	Directories (Table G)
QWA	Immunology
QX	Parasitology
QX 22	Directories (Table G)
QY	Clinical pathology
[QY 22]	[Directories. Use QZ 22]
QZ	Pathology
QZ 22	Directories (Table G)
QZA	Neoplasms
W	Medicine (General)
W1	Serials, Periodicals
W2	Documents
W3	Congresses
	NLM no longer assigns W3 to newly acquired publications.
W4	Dissertations
W4A	American dissertations
W5	Collections by several authors
W6	Pamphlet volumes
W 22	Directories (Table G)
W 26	Equipment and supplies
W 600	Medical jurisprudence
WA	Public health
WA 22	Directories (Table G)
WAA	Sanitation and sanitary control
WAB	Military hygiene
WAC	Relief Work. Disaster
WB	Practice of medicine
WB 22	Directories (Table G)
WBA	Popular medicine
WBB	Diagnosis

WBC	Therapeutics (General)
WBD	Dietetics. Diet therapy
WBE	Electric stimulation therapy. Magnetic field therapy. Galvanism
WBF	Hydrotherapy
WBG	Massage
WBH	Climatotherapy. Geography of disease. Medical topography
WBI	Health resorts. Balneology
WBJ	Special systems (General)
WBK	Homeopathy
WBL	Osteopathic medicine
WBM	Military medicine
WBN	Naval medicine
WC	Communicable diseases (General)
WC 22	Directories (Table G)
WCA	Sexually transmitted diseases
WCB	Cholera
WCC	Diphtheria
WCD	Influenza
WCE	Leprosy
WCF	Malaria
WCG	Plague
WCH	Smallpox
WCI	Typhoid fever
WCJ	Typhus fever
WCK	Yellow fever
WDA	Deficiency diseases. Metabolic diseases (including obesity and disorders of acid-based balance)
WDB	Hypersensitivity
WDC	Animal poisons. Plant poisons
WDD	Motion sickness. Barotrauma. Sunstroke. Hypothermia
WE	Musculoskeletal system. Orthopedics
WE 22	Directories (Table G)
WEA	Fractures. Dislocations. Sprains
WF	Respiratory system
WF 22	Directories (Table G)
WFA	Tuberculosis
WG	Cardiovascular system
WG 22	Directories (Table G)
WH	Hemic and lymphatic systems
WH 22	Directories (Table G)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2011
Schedule

WI	Digestive system
WI 22	Directories (Table G)
WIA	Stomach
WIB	Anus and rectum
WIC	Liver
WJ	Urogenital system
WJ 22	Directories (Table G)
WJA	Male genitalia
WK	Endocrine system
WK 22	Directories (Table G)
WKA	Diabetes
WL	Nervous system
WL 22	Directories (Table G)
WLA	Epilepsies
WM	Psychiatry. Mental healing. Hypnosis therapy (Use BF for parapsychological aspects of hypnosis)
WM 22	Directories (Table G)
WMA	Substance-related disorders
WMB	Military psychiatry
WN	Radiology
WN 22	Directories (Table G)
WO	Surgery
WO 22	Directories (Table G)
WOA	Anesthesia
WOB	Military surgery
WP	Gynecology
WP 22	Directories (Table G)
WPA	Breast
WQ	Obstetrics. Midwifery
WQ 22	Directories (Table G)
WR	Dermatology
WR 22	Directories (Table G)
WS	Pediatrics
WS 22	Directories (Table G)
WT	Geriatrics. Chronic disease. Longevity
WT 22	Directories (Table G)
WU	Dentistry. Oral surgery
WU 22	Directories (Table G)
WUA	Military dentistry
WV	Otolaryngology. Nose
WV 22	Directories (Table G)

WVA	Ear
WVB	Throat. Larynx
WW	Ophthalmology
WW 22	Directories (Table G)
WX	Hospitals
WX 2	Serial reports of hospitals (Table G)
WX 22	Directories (Table G)
WY	Nursing
WY 22	Directories (Table G)
WYA	Military nursing
	History of medicine.
	Use WZ schedule in full.